

Contents

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 22.1 Component Data | 22.3 Capacitors | 22.6.4 Analog and Digital Integrated Circuits |
| 22.1.1 EIA and Industry Standards | 22.3.1 Capacitor Types | 22.6.5 MMIC Amplifiers |
| 22.1.2 Other Sources of Component Data | 22.3.2 Electrolytic Capacitors | 22.7 Tubes, Wire, Materials, Attenuators, Miscellaneous |
| 22.1.3 The ARRL Technical Information Service (TIS) | 22.3.3 Surface Mount Capacitors | 22.8 Computer Connectors |
| 22.1.4 Definitions | 22.3.4 Capacitor Voltage Ratings | 22.9 RF Connectors and Transmission Lines |
| 22.1.5 Surface-Mount Technology (SMT) | 22.3.5 Capacitor Identification | 22.9.1 UHF Connectors |
| 22.2 Resistors | 22.4 Inductors | 22.9.2 BNC, N, and F Connectors |
| 22.2.1 Resistor Types | 22.5 Transformers | 22.9.3 Connector Identifier and Range Chart |
| 22.2.2 Resistor Identification | 22.6 Semiconductors | 22.10 Reference Tables |

List of Figures

- Fig 22.1 — Resistor wattages and sizes
Fig 22.2 — Surface mount resistors
Fig 22.3 — Power resistors
Fig 22.4 — Resistor value identification
Fig 22.5 — Common capacitor types and package styles
Fig 22.6 — Aluminum and tantalum electrolytic capacitors
Fig 22.7 — Aluminum electrolytic capacitor dimensions
Fig 22.8 — Surface-mount capacitor packages
Fig 22.9 — Surface-mount electrolytic packages
Fig 22.10 — Abbreviated EIA capacitor identification
Fig 22.11 — Obsolete capacitor color codes
Fig 22.12 — Complete EIA capacitor labeling scheme
Fig 22.13 — Obsolete JAN “postage stamp” capacitor labeling
Fig 22.14 — Color coding for cylindrical encapsulated RF chokes
Fig 22.15 — Color-coding for semiconductor diodes
Fig 22.16 — Axial-leaded diode packages and pad dimensions
Fig 22.17 — MMIC application
Fig 22.18 — MMIC package styles
Fig 22.19 — Installing PL-259 on RG-8 cable
Fig 22.20 — Installing PL-259 on RG-58 or RG-59 cable
Fig 22.21 — Installing crimp-on UHF connectors
Fig 22.22 — Installing BNC connectors
Fig 22.23 — Installing Type N connectors
Fig 22.24 — Installing Type F connectors

List of Tables

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Resistors | Table 22.1 — Resistor Wattages and Sizes |
| | Table 22.2 — SMT Resistor Wattages and Sizes |
| | Table 22.3 — Power Resistors |
| | Table 22.4 — Resistor Color Codes |
| | Table 22.5 — EIA Standard Resistor Values |
| | Table 22.6 — Mil-Spec Resistors |
| Capacitors | |
| | Table 22.7 — EIA Standard Capacitor Values |
| | Table 22.8 — Ceramic Temperature Characteristics |
| | Table 22.9 — Aluminum Electrolytic Capacitors Standard Sizes (Radial Leads) |
| | Table 22.10 — Aluminum Electrolytic Capacitors EIA ±20% Standard Values |
| | Table 22.11 — SMT Capacitor Two-Character Labeling |

- Table 22.12 — Surface Mount Capacitors EIA Standard Sizes
Table 22.13 — Capacitor Standard Working Voltages
Table 22.14 — European Marking Standards for Capacitors

Inductors

- Table 22.15 — EIA Standard Inductor Values
Table 22.16 — Powdered-Iron Toroidal Cores: Magnetic Properties
Table 22.17 — Powdered-Iron Toroidal Cores: Dimensions
Table 22.18 — Ferrite Toroids: A_L Chart (mH per 1000 turns) Enameled Wire

Transformers

- Table 22.19 — Power-Transformer Wiring Color Codes
Table 22.20 — IF Transformer Wiring Color Codes
Table 22.21 — IF Transformer Slug Color Codes
Table 22.22 — Audio Transformer Wiring Color Codes

Semiconductors

- Table 22.23 — Semiconductor Diode Specifications
Table 22.24 — Package dimensions for small signal, rectifier and Zener diodes
Table 22.25 — Common Zener Diodes
Table 22.26 — Voltage-variable Capacitance Diodes
Table 22.27 — Three-terminal Voltage Regulators

Table 22.28 — Monolithic 50- Ω Amplifiers (MMIC gain blocks)

- Table 22.29 — Small-Signal FETs
Table 22.30 — Low-Noise Bipolar Transistors
Table 22.31 — General-Purpose Bipolar Transistors
Table 22.32 — General-Purpose Silicon Power Bipolar Transistors
Table 22.33 — Power FETs or MOSFETs
Table 22.34 — RF Power Transistors
Table 22.35 — RF Power Transistors Recommended for New Designs
Table 22.36 — RF Power Amplifier Modules
Table 22.37 — Digital Logic Families
Table 22.38 — Operational Amplifiers (Op Amps)

Tubes, Wire, Materials, Attenuators, Miscellaneous

- Table 22.39 — Triode Transmitting Tubes
Table 22.40 — Tetrode Transmitting Tubes
Table 22.41 — EIA Vacuum Tube Base Diagrams
Table 22.42 — Metal-oxide Varistor (MOV) Transient Suppressors
Table 22.43 — Crystal Holders
Table 22.44 — Copper Wire Specifications
Table 22.45 — Standard vs American Wire Gauge
Table 22.46 — Antenna Wire Strength
Table 22.47 — Guy Wire Lengths to Avoid
Table 22.48 — Aluminum Alloy Specifications
Table 22.49 — Impedance of Two-Conductor Twisted Pair Lines
Table 22.50 — Attenuation per foot of Two-Conductor Twisted Pair Lines
Table 22.51 — Large Machine-Wound Coil Specifications
Table 22.52 — Inductance Factor for Large Machine-Wound Coils
Table 22.53 — Small Machine-Wound Coil Specifications
Table 22.54 — Inductance Factor for Small Machine-Wound Coils
Table 22.55 — Measured Inductance for #12 Wire Windings
Table 22.56 — Relationship Between Noise Figure and Noise Temperature
Table 22.57 — Pi-Network Resistive Attenuators (50- Ω Impedance)
Table 22.58 — T-Network Resistive Attenuators (50- Ω Impedance)

Computer Connectors

- Table 22.59 — Computer Connector Pin Outs

RF Connectors and Transmission Lines

- Table 22.60 — Nominal Characteristics of Commonly Used Transmission Lines
Table 22.61 — Coaxial Cable Connectors
- Reference Tables**
- Table 22.62 — US Customary Units and Conversion Factors
Table 22.63 — Metric System — International System of Units (SI)
Table 22.64 — Voltage-Power Conversion Table
Table 22.65 — Reflection Coefficient, Attenuation, SWR, and Return Loss
Table 22.66 — Abbreviations List

Component Data and References

Radio amateurs are known for electronic experimentation and homebrew building. Using the wide variety of components available, they design and build impressive radio equipment. With the industry growth of components for wireless communications and surface mount technology (SMT), the choices available seem endless and selecting the proper component can seem a daunting task.

Fortunately, most amateurs tend to use a limited number of component types that have “passed the test of time,” making component selection in many cases easy and safe. Others are learning to design and build using the vast array of SMT parts.

Paul Harden, NA5N, updated this chapter for the 2010 edition and Dick Frey, K4XU, updated the power MOSFET tables for the 2015 edition.

Chapter 22 — CD-ROM Content



Supplemental Files

- BNC Crimp Installation Instructions
- N Crimp Installation Instructions
- Miniature Lamp Guide
- Thermoplastics Properties
- TV Deflection Tube Guide
- Obsolete RF Power Semiconductor Tables

22.1 Component Data

This section provides reference information on the old and new components most often used by the Amateur Radio experimenter and homebrewer, and information for those wishing to learn more about component performance and selection.

22.1.1 EIA and Industry Standards

The American National Standards Institute (ANSI), the Electronic Industries Alliance (EIA), and the Electronic Components Association (ECA) establish the US standards for most electronic components, connectors, wire and cables. These standards establish component sizes, wattages, “standard values,” tolerances and other performance characteristics. A branch of the EIA sets the standards for Mil-spec (standard military specification) and special electronic components used by defense and government agencies. The Joint Electron Devices Engineering Council (JEDEC), another branch of the EIA, develops the standards for the semiconductor industry. The EIA cooperates with other standards agencies such as the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC), a worldwide standards agency. You can often find published EIA standards in the engineering library of a college or university.

And finally, the International Organization of Standardization (ISO), headquartered in Geneva, Switzerland, sets the global standards for nearly everything from paper sizes to photographic film speeds. ANSI is the US representative to the ISO.

These organizations, or their acronyms, are familiar to most of us. They are much more than a label on a component. EIA and other industry standards are what mark components for identification, establishes the “preferred standard values” and ensures their reliable performance from one unit to the next, regardless of their source. Standards require that a 1.2 k Ω 5% resistor from Ohmite Corp. has the same performance as a 1.2 k Ω 5% resistor from Vishay-Dale, or a 2N3904 to have the same performance characteristics and physical packaging whether from ON Semi or Gold Star.

Much of the component data in this chapter is devoted to presenting these component standards, physical dimensions and the various methods of component identification and marking. By selecting components manufactured under these industry standards, building a project from the *Handbook* or other source will ensure nearly identical performance to the original design.

22.1.2 Other Sources of Component Data

There are many sources you can consult for detailed component data but the best source of component information and data sheets is the Internet. Most manufacturers maintain extensive Web sites with information and data on their products. Often, the quickest route to detailed product information is to enter “data sheet” and the part number into an Internet search engine. Distributors such as Digi-Key and Mouser include links to useful information

in their online catalogs as well. Some manufacturers still publish data books for the components they make, and parts catalogs themselves are often good sources of component data and application notes and bulletins.

Some of the tables printed in previous editions of this book have been moved to the accompanying CD-ROM to make room for new material. If a table or figure you need is missing, check the CD-ROM!

22.1.3 The ARRL Technical Information Service (TIS)

The ARRL Technical Information Service on the ARRL Web site (www.arrl.org/technical-information-service) provides technical assistance to members and non-members, including information about components and useful references. The TIS includes links to detailed, commonly needed information in many technical areas. Questions may also be submitted via email (aris@arrl.org); fax (860-594-0259); or mail (TIS, ARRL, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111).

22.1.4 Definitions

Electronic components such as resistors, capacitors, and inductors are manufactured with a *nominal* value — the value with which they are labeled. The component's *actual* value is what is measured with a suitable measuring instrument. If the nominal value is given as text characters, an "R" in the value (for example "4R7") stands for *radix* and is read as a decimal point, thus "4.7".

Tolerance refers to a range of acceptable values above and below the nominal compo-

nent value. For example, a $4700\text{-}\Omega$ resistor rated for $\pm 20\%$ tolerance can have an actual value anywhere between $3760\ \Omega$ and $5640\ \Omega$. You may always substitute a closer-tolerance device for one with a wider tolerance. For most Amateur Radio projects, assume a 10% tolerance if none is specified.

The *temperature coefficient* or *tempco* of a component describes its change in value with temperature. Tempco may be expressed as a change in unit value per degree (ohms per degree Celsius) or as a relative change per degree (parts per million per degree). Except for temperature sensing components that may use Fahrenheit or Kelvin, Celsius is almost always used for the temperature scale. Temperature coefficients may not be linear, such as those for capacitors, thermistors, or quartz crystals. In such cases, tempco is specified by an identifier such as Z5U or C0G and an equation or graph of the change with temperature provided by the manufacturer.

22.1.5 Surface-Mount Technology (SMT)

"SMT" is used throughout this book to refer to components, printed-circuit boards or assembly techniques that involve surface-mount technology. SMT components are often referred to by the abbreviations "SMD" and "SMC," but all three abbreviations are considered to be effectively equivalent. *Through-hole* or *leaded* components are those with wire leads intended to be inserted into holes in printed-circuit boards or used in point-to-point wiring.

Many different types of electronic components, both active and passive, are now available in surface-mount packages. Each package is identified by a code, such as 1802 or SOT. Resistors in SMT packages are referred to by package code and not by power dissipation, as through-hole resistors are. The very small size of these components leaves little space for marking with conventional codes, so brief alphanumeric codes are used to convey the most information in the smallest possible space. You will need a magnifying glass to read the markings on the bodies of SMT components.

In many cases, vendors will deliver SMT components packaged in tape from master reels and the components will not be marked. This is often the case with SMT resistors and small capacitors. However, the tape will be marked or the components are delivered in a plastic bag with a label. Take care to keep the components separated and labeled or you'll have to measure their values one by one!

HAMCALC Calculators

The HAMCALC package of software calculators by George Murphy, VE3ERP, is very handy. Covering dozens of topics from antenna lengths to impedance matching, the package can be downloaded free of charge from www.cq-amateur-radio.com. HAMCALC utilities were written in GWBASIC. Windows 7 and later users may not be able to run HAMCALC software depending on the version and configuration of their operating system.

22.2 Resistors

Most resistors are manufactured using EIA standards to establish common ratings for wattage, resistor values and tolerance regardless of the manufacturer. EIA marking methods for resistors utilize either an alphanumeric scheme or a color code to denote the value and tolerance.

In the earlier days of electronics, 10% and 20% tolerance resistors were the common and inexpensive varieties used by most amateurs. 1% tolerance resistors were considered the "precision resistors" and seldom used by the amateur due to their significantly higher cost.

Today, with improved manufacturing techniques, both 5% and 1% tolerance resistors are commonly available and inexpensive,

with precision resistors to 0.1% not uncommon.

22.2.1 Resistor Types

The major resistor types are carbon composition, carbon film, metalized film and wire-wound, as described below. (For additional discussion of the characteristics of the different types of resistors, see the **Electrical Fundamentals** chapter.)

Carbon composition resistors are made from a slurry of carbon and binder material formulated to achieve the desired resistance when compressed into a cylinder and encapsulated. This yields a resistor with tolerances in the 5% to 20% range. "Carbon comp"

resistors have a tendency to absorb moisture over time and to change value, but can withstand temporary "pulse" overloads that would damage or destroy a film-type resistor.

Carbon film resistors are made from a layer of carbon deposited on a dielectric film or substrate. The thickness of the carbon film is controlled to form the desired resistance with greater accuracy than for carbon composition. They are low cost alternatives to carbon composition resistors and are available with 1% to 5% tolerances.

Metalized film resistors replace carbon films with metal films deposited onto the dielectric using sputtering techniques to achieve very accurate resistances to 0.1% tolerances. Metal film resistors also generate

less thermal noise than carbon resistors.

All three of these resistor types are normally available with power ratings from $\frac{1}{10}$ W to 2 W. **Fig 22.1** and **Tables 22.1** and **22.2** provide the body sizes and lead or pad spacing for through-hole and SMT resistors.

For new designs, carbon film and metalized film resistors should be used for their improved characteristics and lower cost compared to the older carbon composition resistors. Metalized films have lower residual inductance and often preferred at VHF. Most surface mount resistors (shown in **Fig 22.2**) are metalized films.

Wire-wound resistors, as the name implies, are made from lengths of wire wound around an insulating form to achieve the desired resistance for power ratings above 2 W. Wire-wound resistors have high parasitic inductance, caused by the wire wrapped around a form similar to a coil, and thus should not be used at RF frequencies. **Fig 22.3** (A, B and D) show three types of wire-wound resistors with wattage ranges in **Table 22.3**.

An alternative to wire-wound resistors is the new generation of resistors known as *thick-film power resistors*. They are rated up to 100 W and packaged in a TO-220 or similar case which makes it easy to mount them on heat sinks and printed-circuit boards. Most varieties are non-inductive and suitable for RF use. Metal-oxide (“cement”) resistors are also available in packages similar to that of Fig 22.3B. Similar to carbon composition resistors, metal-oxide resistors are non-inductive and useful at RF.

22.2.2 Resistor Identification

Resistors are identified by the EIA numerical or color code standard as shown in **Fig 22.4**. The EIA numerical code for resistor identification is widely used in industry. The nominal resistance, expressed in ohms, is identified by three digits for 2% (and greater) tolerance devices. The first two digits represent the significant figures; the last digit specifies the multiplier as the exponent of 10. (The multiplier is simply the number of zeros following the significant numerals.) For values less than $100\ \Omega$, the letter R is substituted for one of the significant digits and represents a decimal point. An alphabetic character indicates the tolerance as shown in Table 22.2.

For example, a resistor marked with “122J” would be a $1200\ \Omega$, or a $1.2\ k\Omega$ 5% resistor. A resistor containing four digits, such as “1211,” would be a $1210\ \Omega$, or a $1.21\ k\Omega$ 1% precision resistor.

If the tolerance of the unit is narrower than $\pm 2\%$, the code used is a four-digit code where the first three digits are the significant figures and the last is the multiplier. The letter R is used in the same way to represent

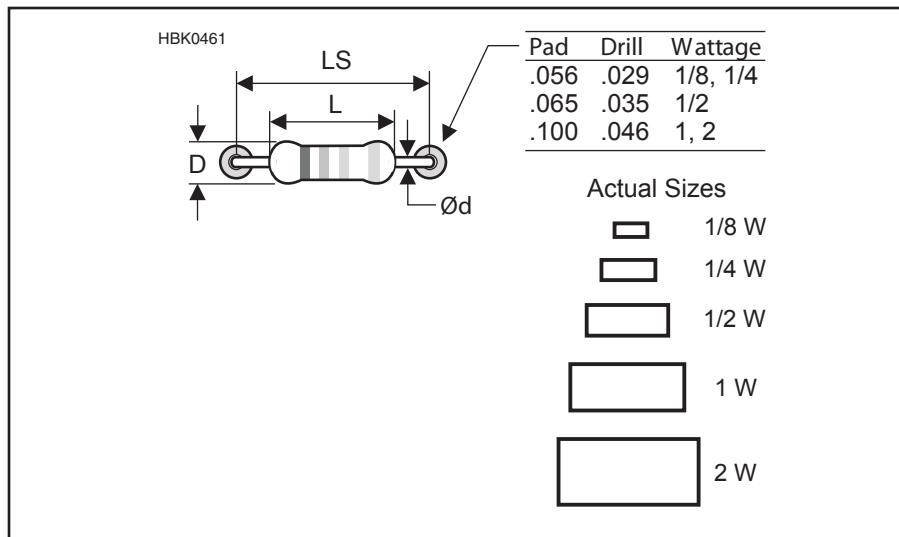


Fig 22.1 — Resistor wattages and sizes.

Table 22.1
Resistor Wattages and Sizes

| Size | L | D | LS* | Ød | PCB Pad Size and Drill |
|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------------------------|
| 1/8 W | 0.165 | 0.079 | 0.25 | 0.020 | 0.056 round, 0.029 hole |
| 1/4 W | 0.268 | 0.098 | 0.35 | 0.024 | 0.056 round, 0.029 hole |
| 1/2 W | 0.394 | 0.138 | 0.60 | 0.029 | 0.065 round, 0.035 hole |
| 1 W | 0.472 | 0.197 | 0.70 | 0.032 | 0.100 round, 0.046 hole |
| 2 W | 0.687 | 0.300 | 0.90 | 0.032 | 0.100 round, 0.046 hole |

Dimensions in inches.

*LS = Recommended PCB lead bend

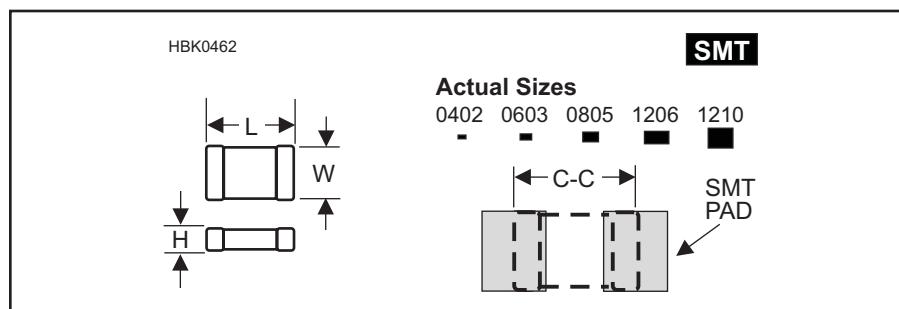


Fig 22.2 — Surface mount resistors.

Table 22.2
SMT Resistor Wattages and Sizes

| Body Size | L | W | H | SMT Pad | C-C* |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|-------|
| 0402 | 0.039 | 0.020 | 0.014 | 0.025×0.035 | 0.050 |
| 0603 | 0.063 | 0.031 | 0.018 | 0.030×0.030 | 0.055 |
| 0805 | 0.079 | 0.049 | 0.020 | 0.040×0.050 | 0.075 |
| 1206 | 0.126 | 0.063 | 0.024 | 0.064×0.064 | 0.125 |
| 1210 | 0.126 | 0.102 | 0.024 | 0.070×0.100 | 0.150 |

Dimensions in inches.

*C-C is SMT pad center-to-center spacing

| SMT Resistor Tolerance Codes | |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| Letter | Tolerance |
| D | $\pm 0.5\%$ |
| F | $\pm 1.0\%$ |
| G | $\pm 2.0\%$ |
| J | $\pm 5.0\%$ |

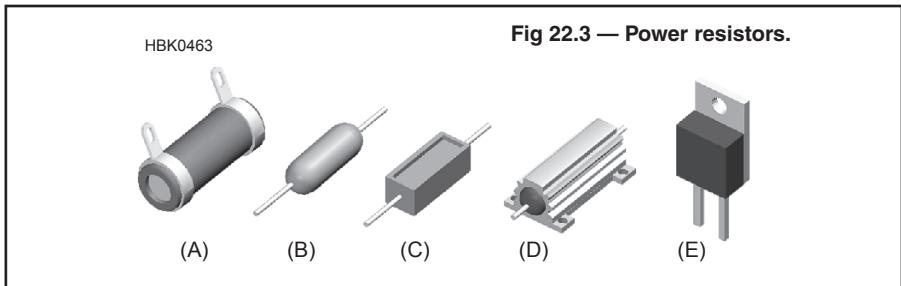


Fig 22.3 — Power resistors.

Table 22.3
Power Resistors

| Fig 22.3 | Power Resistor Type | Wattage Range |
|----------|------------------------------|---------------|
| A | Wire-wound, ceramic core | 10-300 W |
| B | Wire-wound, axial | 3-10 W |
| C | Metal-oxide | 5-25 W |
| D | Wire-wound, aluminum housing | 3-50 W |
| E | Thick-film resistors* | 15-100 W |

*Wire-wound resistors are inductive, though seldom noted as such on the data sheets, and are not recommended for RF. Thick-film and metal-oxide power resistors are low inductance or noninductive.

Standard EIA Identification and Marking

| 5-20% Resistors | | “Precision” Resistors | |
|-----------------|---------|-----------------------|----------|
| | 132J | | 2491B |
| 1st digit | | 1st digit | |
| 2nd digit | | 2nd digit | |
| multiplier | J ± 5% | 3rd digit | B ± 0.1% |
| | K ± 10% | multiplier | D ± 0.5% |
| | G ± 20% | | F ± 1% |

Examples:

“132J”=1300=1.3KΩ 5% “2491B”=2490=2.49K 0.1%
 “510K”=51 =51Ω 10% “5110D”=511 =511Ω 0.5%
 “2R2G”=2.2Ω 20% “51R1F” =51.1=51.1Ω 1%

EIA Resistor Color Codes

| Color Codes | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| Digit | Color | |
| 0 | black (blk) | |
| 1 | brown (brn) | |
| 2 | red (red) | |
| 3 | orange (org) | |
| 4 | yellow (ylw) | |
| 5 | green (grn) | |
| 6 | blue (blu) | |
| 7 | violet (vio) | |
| 8 | gray (gry) | |
| 9 | white (wht) | |

5-20% Resistors
(4-band color code)

1st digit
2nd digit
multiplier
tolerance

gold ± 5%
silver ± 10%
none ± 20%

“Precision” Resistors
(5-band color code)

1st digit
2nd digit
3rd digit
multiplier
tolerance

vio ± 0.1%
grn ± 0.5%
brn ± 1%

Examples:

brn-org-org-gold = 13KΩ 5%
 grn-brn-blk-silver = 51Ω 10%
 brn-org-org-brn-brn = 1.33KΩ

HBK0464

a decimal point. For example, 1001 indicates a $1000\text{-}\Omega$ unit, and 22R0 indicates a $22\text{-}\Omega$ unit.

Here are some additional examples of resistor value markings:

| Code | Value |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 101 | 10 and 1 zero = $100\ \Omega$ |
| 224 | 22 and 4 zeros = $220,000\ \Omega$ |
| 1R0 | 1.0 and no zeros = $1\ \Omega$ |
| 22R | 22.0 and no zeros = $22\ \Omega$ |
| R10 | 0.1 and no zeros = $0.1\ \Omega$ |

The resistor color code, used only with through-hole components, assigns colors to the numerals one through nine and zero, as shown in **Table 22.4**, to represent the significant numerals, the multiplier and the tolerance. The color code is often memorized with a mnemonic such as “Big boys race our young girls, but Violet generally wins” to represent the colors black (0), brown (1), red (2), orange (3), yellow (4), green (5), blue (6), violet (7), gray (8) and white (9). You will no doubt discover other versions of this memory aid made popular over the years.

For example, a resistor with color bands black (1), red (2), red (2) and gold would be a $1200\ \Omega$, or $1.2\text{ k}\Omega$ 5% resistor, with the gold band signifying 5% tolerance.

The resistor color code should be memorized as it is also used for identifying capacitors, and inductors. It is also handy to use when connecting multi-conductor or ribbon cables.

Resistors are also identified by an “E” series classification, such as E12 or E48. The number following the letter E signifies the number of logarithmic steps per decade. The more steps per decade, the more choices of resistor values and tighter the tolerances can be. For example, in the E12 series, there are twelve resistor values between $1\text{ k}\Omega$ and $10\text{ k}\Omega$ with 10% tolerance; E48 provides 48 values between $1\text{ k}\Omega$ and $10\text{ k}\Omega$ at 1% tolerance. This system is often used with online circuit calculators to indicate the resistor accuracy and tolerance desired. The standard resistor values of the E12 (±10%), E24 (±5%), E48 (±2%) and E96 (±1%) series are listed in **Table 22.5**.

Resistors used in military electronics (Mil-spec) use the type identifiers listed in **Table 22.6**. In addition, Mil-spec resistors with paint-stripe value bands have an extra band indicating the reliability level to which they are certified.

Surface-mount resistors are labeled with an alphanumeric code. There are several identification conventions, including the three-digit and four-digit value-and-exponent and an EIA-96 labeling standard described at www.hobby-hour.com/electronics/smd-calc.php.

Fig 22.4 — Resistor value identification.

Table 22.4
Resistor Color Codes

| Color | Significant Figure | Decimal Multiplier | Tolerance (%) |
|----------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Black | 0 | 1 | |
| Brown | 1 | 10 | 1 |
| Red | 2 | 100 | 2 |
| Orange | 3 | 1,000 | |
| Yellow | 4 | 10,000 | |
| Green | 5 | 100,000 | 0.5 |
| Blue | 6 | 1,000,000 | 0.25 |
| Violet | 7 | 10,000,000 | 0.1 |
| Gray | 8 | 100,000,000 | 0.05 |
| White | 9 | 1,000,000,000 | |
| Gold | | 0.1 | 5 |
| Silver | | 0.01 | 10 |
| No color | | | 20 |

Table 22.5
EIA Standard Resistor Values

| $\pm 10\%$ (E12) | $\pm 5\%$ (E24) | $\pm 2\%$ (E48) | $\pm 1\%$ (E96) | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 178 | 316 | 562 |
| 120 | 110 | 105 | 102 | 182 | 323 | 576 |
| 150 | 120 | 110 | 105 | 187 | 332 | 590 |
| 180 | 130 | 115 | 107 | 191 | 340 | 604 |
| 220 | 150 | 121 | 110 | 196 | 348 | 619 |
| 270 | 160 | 127 | 113 | 200 | 357 | 634 |
| 330 | 180 | 133 | 115 | 205 | 365 | 649 |
| 390 | 200 | 140 | 118 | 210 | 374 | 665 |
| 470 | 220 | 147 | 121 | 215 | 383 | 681 |
| 560 | 240 | 154 | 124 | 221 | 392 | 698 |
| 680 | 270 | 162 | 127 | 226 | 402 | 715 |
| 820 | 300 | 169 | 130 | 232 | 412 | 732 |
| | 330 | 178 | 133 | 237 | 422 | 750 |
| | 360 | 187 | 137 | 243 | 432 | 768 |
| | 390 | 196 | 140 | 249 | 442 | 787 |
| | 430 | 205 | 143 | 255 | 453 | 806 |
| | 470 | 215 | 147 | 261 | 464 | 825 |
| | 510 | 226 | 150 | 267 | 475 | 845 |
| | 560 | 237 | 154 | 274 | 487 | 866 |
| | 620 | 249 | 158 | 280 | 499 | 887 |
| | 680 | 261 | 162 | 287 | 511 | 909 |
| | 750 | 274 | 165 | 294 | 523 | 931 |
| | 820 | 287 | 169 | 301 | 536 | 953 |
| | 910 | 301 | 174 | 309 | 549 | 976 |

Use Table 22.5 values for each decade.

Example: 133 = 13.3 Ω , 133 Ω , 1.33 k Ω , 13.3 Ω , 133 k Ω , 1.33M Ω

Table 22.6
Mil-Spec Resistors

| Wattage | Metal Film Types | Fixed Film Types | Composition Types |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| $\frac{1}{10}$ W | RN50 | | |
| $\frac{1}{8}$ W | RN55 | RL05 | RLR05 RCR05 |
| $\frac{1}{4}$ W | RN60 | RL07 | RLR07 RCR07 |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ W | RN65 | RL20 | RLR20 RCR20 |
| 1 W | RN75 | RL32 | RLR32 RCR32 |
| 2 W | RN80 | RL42 | RLR62 RCR42 |

Examples:

RN60D-2202F = 22 k Ω 1%

RL07S-471J = 470 Ω $\pm 5\%$

RLR07C-471J = 470 Ω $\pm 5\%$

Note: The RN Mil-Spec was discontinued in 1996 Still used by some manufacturers such as Vishay-Dale.

Tolerance Codes

| | |
|---|--------------|
| B | $\pm 0.1\%$ |
| C | $\pm 0.25\%$ |
| D | $\pm 0.5\%$ |
| F | $\pm 1\%$ |
| G | $\pm 2\%$ |
| J | $\pm 5\%$ |
| K | $\pm 10\%$ |

22.3 Capacitors

Capacitors exhibit the largest variety of electronic components. So many varieties and types are available that selecting the proper capacitor for a particular application can be overwhelming. Ceramic and film capacitors are the two most common types used by the amateur. (For additional information on the characteristics of the different types of capacitors, see the **Electrical Fundamentals** chapter.)

Though capacitors are classified by dozens of characteristics, the EIA has simplified the selection process by organizing ceramic capacitors into four categories called Class 1, 2, 3 and 4. Class 1 capacitors are the most stable and Class 4 the least preferred. Many catalogs now list ceramic capacitors by their class, greatly simplifying component selection.

For capacitors used in frequency-sensitive circuits, such as the frequency determining

capacitors in oscillators or tuned circuits, select a Class 1 capacitor (C0G or NP0). For other applications, such as interstage coupling or bypass capacitors, components from Class 2 or Class 3 (X7R or Z5U) are usually sufficient. With modern manufacturing techniques, it is rare to find a Class 4 capacitor today.

Like resistors, capacitors are available in EIA standard series of values, E6 and E12, shown in **Table 22.7**. Most capacitors have a tolerance of 5% or greater. High-value capacitors used for filtering may have asymmetric tolerances, such as -5% and +10%, since the primary concern is for a guaranteed minimum value of capacitance.

Table 22.7
EIA Standard Capacitor Values

| ±20% Capacitors (E6) | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----|-----|--------|-------|------|-----|
| pF | pF | pF | μF | μF | μF | μF |
| 1.0 | 10 | 100 | 0.001 | 0.01 | 0.1 | 1 |
| 1.5 | 15 | 150 | 0.0015 | 0.015 | 0.15 | 1.5 |
| 2.2 | 22 | 220 | 0.0022 | 0.022 | 0.22 | 2.2 |
| 3.3 | 33 | 330 | 0.0033 | 0.033 | 0.33 | 3.3 |
| 4.7 | 47 | 470 | 0.0047 | 0.047 | 0.47 | 4.7 |
| 6.8 | 68 | 680 | 0.0068 | 0.068 | 0.68 | 6.8 |
| ±10%, ±5% Capacitors (E12) | | | | | | |
| pF | pF | pF | μF | μF | μF | μF |
| 1.0 | 10 | 100 | 0.001 | 0.01 | 0.1 | 1 |
| 1.2 | 12 | 120 | 0.0012 | 0.012 | 0.12 | |
| 1.5 | 15 | 150 | 0.0015 | 0.015 | 0.15 | |
| 1.8 | 18 | 180 | 0.0018 | 0.018 | 0.18 | |
| 2.2 | 22 | 220 | 0.0022 | 0.022 | 0.22 | 2.2 |
| 2.7 | 27 | 270 | 0.0027 | 0.027 | 0.27 | |
| 3.3 | 33 | 330 | 0.0033 | 0.033 | 0.33 | 3.3 |
| 3.9 | 39 | 390 | 0.0039 | 0.039 | 0.39 | |
| 4.7 | 47 | 470 | 0.0047 | 0.047 | 0.47 | 4.7 |
| 5.6 | 56 | 560 | 0.0056 | 0.056 | 0.56 | |
| 6.8 | 68 | 680 | 0.0068 | 0.068 | 0.68 | |
| 8.2 | 82 | 820 | 0.0082 | 0.082 | 0.82 | |

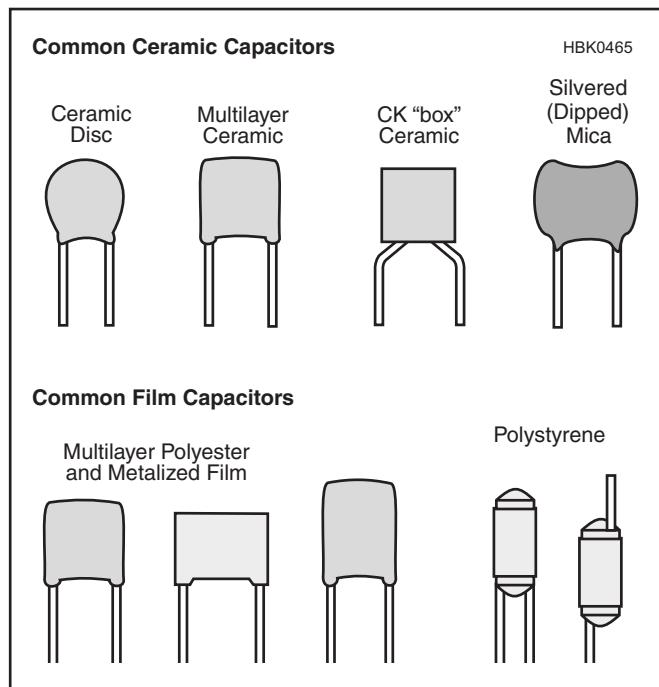


Fig 22.5 — Common capacitor types and package styles.

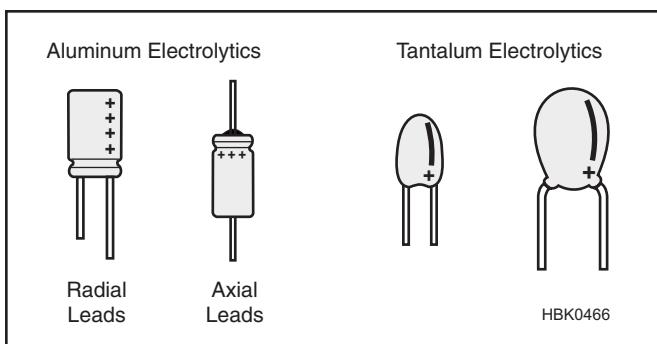


Fig 22.6 — Aluminum and tantalum electrolytic capacitors.

range of capacitances. They have poor temperature coefficients and are not recommended for high frequency use, but are suitable for low frequency and audio circuits.

To improve the performance of film capacitors, other dielectrics are used, such as polypropylene, polystyrene or polycarbonate film, or silvered-mica. These are very stable capacitors developed for RF use. Their main disadvantages are higher cost and lower working voltages than other varieties.

Capacitors are particularly sensitive to temperature changes because the physical dimensions of the capacitor determine its value. Standard temperature coefficient codes are shown in **Table 22.8**. Each code is made up of one character from each column in the table. For example, a capacitor marked Z5U is suitable for use between +10 and +85°C, with a maximum change in capacitance of -56% or +22%.

Capacitors with highly predictable temperature coefficients of capacitance are sometimes used in circuits whose performance must remain stable with temperature. If an application called for a temperature coefficient of -750 ppm/C (N750), a capacitor marked U2J would be suitable. The older industry code for these ratings is being replaced with the EIA code shown in Table 22.8. NPO (that is, N-P-zero) means “negative, positive, zero.” It is a characteristic often specified for RF circuits requiring temperature stability, such as VFOs. A capacitor of the proper value marked C0G is a suitable replacement for an NPO unit.

22.3.2 Electrolytic Capacitors

Aluminum electrolytic capacitors use aluminum foil “wetted” with a chemical agent and formed into layers to increase the effective area, and therefore the capacitance. Aluminum electrolytics provide high capacitance in small packages at low cost. Most varieties are polarized, that is, voltage should only be applied in one “direction.” Polarized capacitors have a negative (-) and positive (+) lead. Standard dimensions of aluminum electrolytics are shown in **Fig 22.7** and **Table 22.9**. EIA standard values for aluminum electrolytics are given in **Table 22.10**.

Very old electrolytic capacitors should be used with care or, preferably, replaced. The wet dielectric agent can dry out during prolonged periods of non-use, causing the internal capacitor plates to form a short circuit when energized. Applying low voltage and gradually increasing it over a period of time may restore the capacitor to operation, but if the dielectric agent has dried out, the capacitor will have lost some or most of its value and will likely be lossy and prone to failure.

Tantalum electrolytic capacitors consist of a tantalum pentoxide powder mixed with a

Table 22.8
Ceramic Temperature Characteristics
Common EIA Types:

| EIA Class | EIA Code | Characteristics | Temp. Range* |
|-----------|----------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | C0G | 0 ± 30 ppm/C | -55 °C to +125 °C |
| 2 | Y5P | ±10% | -30 °C to + 85 °C |
| 2 | X7R | ±15% | -55 °C to +125 °C |
| 2 | Y5U | ±20% | -10 °C to + 85 °C |
| 2 | Z5U | ±20% | +10 °C to + 85 °C |
| 2 | Z5V | +80%, -20% | -30 °C to + 85 °C |
| 3 | Y5V | +80%, -20% | -10 °C to + 85 °C |

Common Industry Types:

| EIA Class | EIA Code | Characteristics | Temp. Range* |
|-----------|----------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | NP0 | 0 ± 30 ppm/C | -55 °C to +125 °C |
| 2 | CK05 | ±10% | -55 °C to +125 °C |

*Temp. range for which characteristics are specified and may vary slightly between different manufacturers

Temperature Coefficient Codes

| Minimum Temperature | Maximum Temperature | Maximum capacitance change over temp range |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| X -55 °C | 2 +45°C | A ±1.0% |
| Y -30 °C | 4 +65°C | B ±1.5% |
| Z +10 °C | 5 +85°C | C ±2.2% |
| 6 +105 °C | | D ±3.3% |
| 7 +125 °C | | E ±4.7% |
| | | F ±7.5% |
| | | P ±10% |
| | | R ±15% |
| | | S ±22% |
| | | T -33%, +22% |
| | | U -56%, +22% |
| | | V -82%, +22% |

Table 22.9
Aluminum Electrolytic Capacitors Standard Sizes (Radial Leads)

| H | Dia | LS | Pad Size and Drill* |
|------|------|------|-------------------------|
| 0.44 | 0.20 | 0.08 | 0.056 round, 0.029 hole |
| 0.44 | 0.25 | 0.10 | 0.056 round, 0.029 hole |
| 0.44 | 0.32 | 0.14 | 0.065 round, 0.029 hole |
| 0.52 | 0.40 | 0.20 | 0.080 round, 0.035 hole |
| 0.78 | 0.50 | 0.20 | 0.080 round, 0.035 hole |
| 1.00 | 0.63 | 0.30 | 0.100 round, 0.035 hole |
| 1.42 | 0.72 | 0.30 | 0.100 round, 0.035 hole |
| 1.60 | 0.88 | 0.40 | 0.100 round, 0.035 hole |

Dimensions in inches.

*Customary to make “+” lead square pad on PCB

HBK0467

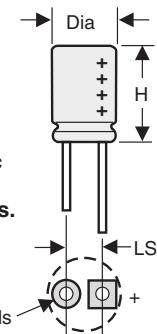


Fig 22.7 —
Aluminum electrolytic capacitor dimensions.

wet or dry electrolyte, then formed into a pellet or slug for a large effective area. Tantalums also provide high capacitance values in very small packages. Tantalums tend to be more expensive than aluminum electrolytic capacitors. Like the aluminum electrolytic capacitor, tantalum capacitors are also polarized for which care should be exercised. Some varieties of tantalums can literally explode or burst open if voltage is applied with reverse polarity or the voltage rating is exceeded. Tantalum electrolytics are used almost exclusively as high-value SMT components due to their small sizes. Capacitance values up to 1000 µF at 4 V are available with body sizes about a quarter-inch square.

Identifying the polarity markings of alumi-

num and tantalum electrolytics (shown in Fig 22.6) can be confusing. Most tantalum electrolytics are marked with a solid band indicating the positive lead. Aluminum electrolytics are available with bands or symbols marking

Table 22.10
Aluminum Electrolytic Capacitors EIA ±20% Standard Values

| µF | µF | µF | µF | µF |
|------|-----|----|-----|------|
| 0.1 | 1.0 | 10 | 100 | 1000 |
| 0.22 | 2.2 | 22 | 220 | 2200 |
| 0.33 | 3.3 | 33 | 330 | 3300 |
| 0.47 | 4.7 | 47 | 470 | 4700 |
| 0.68 | 6.8 | 68 | 680 | 6800 |
| 0.82 | 8.2 | 82 | 820 | 8200 |

either the negative or positive lead. The positive lead of axial-lead electrolytic capacitors is usually manufactured to be longer than the negative lead and often enters the capacitor through fiber or plastic insulating material while the negative lead is connected directly to the metallic case of the capacitor. Misidentifying the polarity of capacitors is a common error during assembly or repair.

22.3.3 Surface Mount Capacitors

SMT capacitors are generally film, ceramic or tantalum electrolytics. Body sizes are shown in Fig 22.8 and 22.9. Although the EIA scheme is the standard method of labeling capacitor value, you may encounter a two-character alphanumeric code (see Table 22.11) consisting of a letter indicating the significant digits and a number indicating the multiplier. The code represents the capacitance in picofarads. For example, a chip capacitor marked "A4" would have a capacitance of 10,000 pF, or 0.01 μ F. A unit marked "N1" would be a 33-pF capacitor. If there is sufficient space on the device package, a tolerance code may be included. The standard SMT body sizes and pad spacing are provided in Table 22.12.

Table 22.11
SMT Capacitor Two-Character Labeling

Significant Figure Codes

| Character | Significant Figures | Character | Significant Figures |
|-----------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| A | 1.0 | T | 5.1 |
| B | 1.1 | U | 5.6 |
| C | 1.2 | V | 6.2 |
| D | 1.3 | W | 6.8 |
| E | 1.5 | X | 7.5 |
| F | 1.6 | Y | 8.2 |
| G | 1.8 | Z | 9.1 |
| H | 2.0 | a | 2.5 |
| J | 2.2 | b | 3.5 |
| K | 2.4 | d | 4.0 |
| L | 2.7 | e | 4.5 |
| M | 3.0 | f | 5.0 |
| N | 3.3 | m | 6.0 |
| P | 3.6 | n | 7.0 |
| Q | 3.9 | t | 8.0 |
| R | 4.3 | y | 9.0 |
| S | 4.7 | | |

Multiplier Codes

| Numeric Character | Decimal Multiplier |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 10 |
| 2 | 100 |
| 3 | 1,000 |
| 4 | 10,000 |
| 5 | 100,000 |
| 6 | 1,000,000 |
| 7 | 10,000,000 |
| 8 | 100,000,000 |
| 9 | 0.1 |

Table 22.12
Surface Mount Capacitors — EIA Standard Sizes

| Size | Length | Width | Height | C | SMT Pad | C-C* |
|------|--------|-------|--------|-------|---------------|-------|
| 0402 | 0.039 | 0.020 | 0.014 | 0.010 | 0.025 x 0.035 | 0.050 |
| 0603 | 0.063 | 0.031 | 0.018 | 0.014 | 0.030 x 0.030 | 0.055 |
| 0805 | 0.079 | 0.049 | 0.020 | 0.016 | 0.040 x 0.050 | 0.075 |
| 1206 | 0.126 | 0.063 | 0.024 | 0.020 | 0.064 x 0.064 | 0.125 |
| 1210 | 0.126 | 0.102 | 0.024 | 0.020 | 0.070 x 0.100 | 0.150 |

Surface Mount Electrolytic Capacitors — EIA Standard Sizes

| Size | Length | Width | Height | C-C* | SMT Pad |
|----------|--------|-------|--------|-------|---------------|
| A (1206) | 0.126 | 0.063 | 0.063 | 0.110 | 0.055 x 0.060 |
| B (1411) | 0.138 | 0.110 | 0.075 | 0.136 | 0.075 x 0.090 |
| C (2412) | 0.236 | 0.126 | 0.098 | 0.265 | 0.090 x 0.120 |
| D (2916) | 0.287 | 0.169 | 0.110 | 0.250 | 0.100 x 0.100 |
| E (2924) | 0.287 | 0.236 | 0.142 | 0.250 | 0.100 x 0.100 |

Dimensions in inches.

*C-C is SMT pad center-to-center spacing

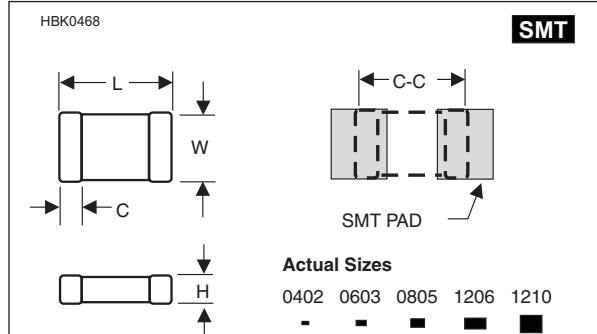


Fig 22.8 — Surface-mount capacitor packages.

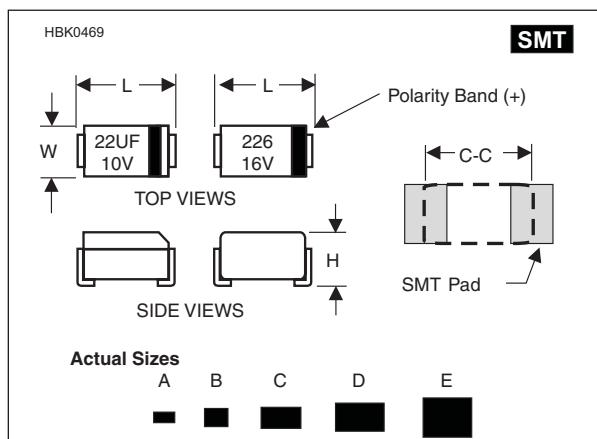


Fig 22.9 — Surface-mount electrolytic packages.

22.3.4 Capacitor Voltage Ratings

Capacitors are also rated by their maximum operating voltage. The importance of selecting a capacitor with the proper voltage rating is often overlooked. Exceeding the voltage rating, even momentarily, can cause excessive heating, a permanent shift of the capacitance value, a short circuit, or outright destruction. As a result, the voltage rating should be at least 25% higher than the working voltage across the capacitor; many designers use 50-100%.

Following the 25% guideline, filter capacitors for a 12-V system should have at least a 15-V rating ($12\text{ V} \times 1.25$). However, 12-V systems such as 12-V power supplies and automotive 12-V electrical systems actually operate near 13.8 V and in the case of automotive systems, as high as 15 V. In such cases, capacitors rated for 15 V would be an insufficient margin of safety; 20 to 25-V capacitors should be used in such cases.

In large signal ac circuits, the maximum

voltage rating of the capacitor should be based on the peak-to-peak voltages present. For example, the output of a 5-W QRP transmitter is 16 V_{RMS}, or about 45 V_{P-P}. Capacitors exposed to the 5 W RF power, such as in the output low-pass filter, should be rated well above 50 V for the 25% rule. A 100 W transmitter produces RF voltages of about 200 V_{P-P}.

Capacitors that are to be connected to primary ac circuits (directly to the ac line) for filtering or coupling *must* be rated for ac line use. These capacitors are listed as such in catalogs and are designed to minimize fire and other hazards in case of failure. Remem-

ber, too, that ac line voltage is given as RMS, with peak-to-peak voltage 2.83 times higher: $120\text{ V}_{\text{RMS}} = 339\text{ V}_{\text{P-P}}$

Applying peak-to-peak voltages approaching the maximum voltage rating will cause excessive heating of the capacitor. This, in turn, will cause a permanent shift in the capacitance value. This could be undesirable in the output low pass filter example cited above in trying to maintain the proper impedance match between transmitter and antenna.

Exceeding the maximum voltage rating can also cause a breakdown of the dielectric material in the capacitor. The voltage can jump between the plates causing momentary or permanent electrical shorts between the capacitor plates.

In electrolytic and tantalum capacitors, exceeding the voltage rating can produce extreme heating of the oil or wetting agent used as the dielectric material. The expanding gases can cause the capacitor to burst or explode.

These over-voltage problems are easily avoided by selecting a capacitor with a voltage rating 25-50% above the normal peak-to-peak

Table 22.13
Capacitor Standard Working Voltages

| Ceramic | Polyester | Electrolytic | Tantalum |
|---------|-----------|--------------|----------|
| | | 6.3 V | 6.3 V |
| | | 10 V | 10 V |
| 16 V | | 16 V | 16 V |
| | | 20 V | |
| 25 V | | 25 V | 25 V |
| | | 35 V | 35 V |
| 50 V | 50 V | 50 V | 50 V |
| | | 63 V | 63 V |
| 100 V | 100 V | 100 V | |
| | 150 V | 150 V | |
| 200 V | 200 V | | |
| | 250 V | 250 V | |

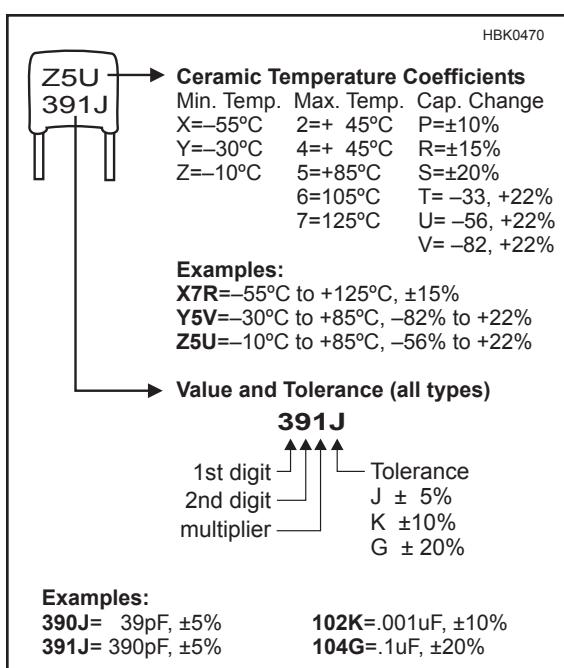
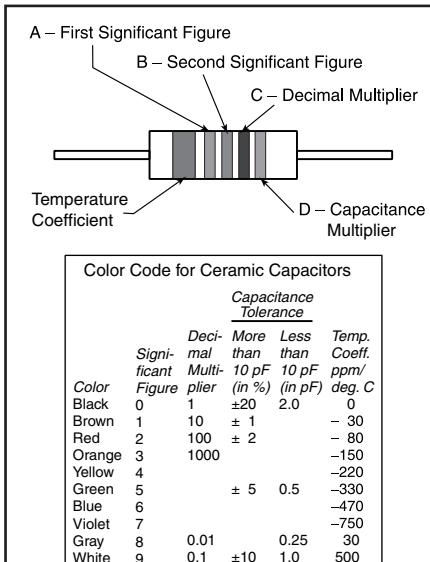


Fig 22.10 — Abbreviated EIA capacitor identification. This method is used on SMT capacitors. An “R” in the numeric field stands for “radix” and represents a decimal point, so that “4R7” indicates “4.7” for example.



HBK0458

(A)

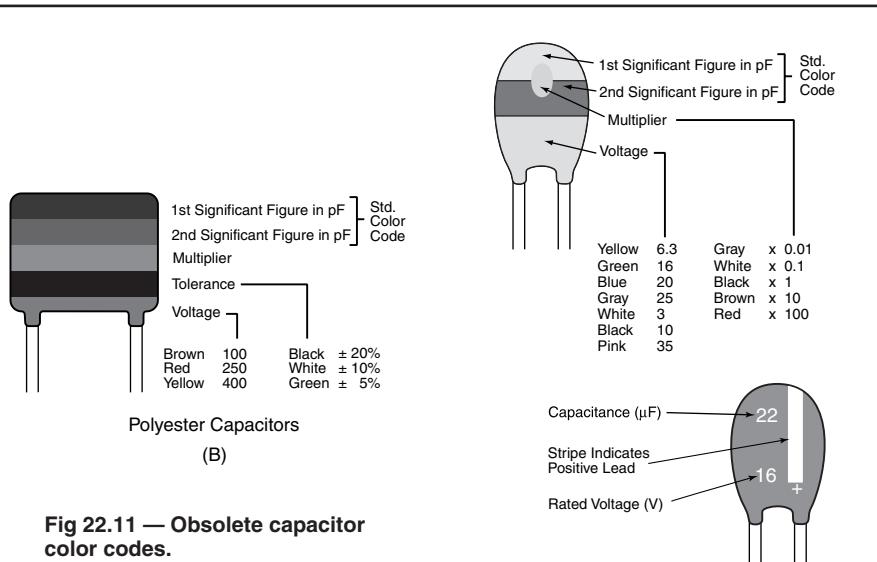


Fig 22.11 — Obsolete capacitor color codes.

operating voltage. **Table 22.13** lists standard working voltages for common capacitor types.

22.3.5 Capacitor Identification

Capacitors are identified by the EIA numerical or color code standard as shown in **Fig 22.10**. Since 2000, the EIA numerical code is the most dominant form of capacitor identification and is used on all capacitor types and body styles. Color coding schemes are becoming rare, used only by a few non-US manufacturers. Some thru-hole "gum drop" tantalum capacitors also still use the color codes of **Fig 22.11**. Electrolytic and tantalum capacitors are often labeled with capacitance and working voltage in μF and V as in **Fig 22.11C**.

Similar to the resistor EIA code, numerals are used to indicate the significant numerals and the multiplier, followed by an alphabetic character to indicate the tolerance. The multiplier is simply the number of zeros following the significant numerals. For example, a capacitor marked with "122K" would

be a 1200 pF 10% capacitor. The use of R to denote a decimal point in a value can be confusing if pF or μF are not specified. Generally, an inspection of the capacitor will determine which is correct but a capacitance meter may be required. Additional digits and codes may be encountered as shown in **Fig 22.12**.

Military-surplus equipment using the ob-

solete "postage stamp" capacitors is still encountered in Amateur Radio. These capacitors used the colored dot method of value identification shown in **Fig 22.13**.

European manufacturers often use nano-farads or nF, such that 10 nF, or simply 10N, indicates 10 nanofarads. This is equivalent to 10,000 pF or 0.01 μF . This notational scheme, shown in **Table 22.14**, is more commonly found on schematic diagrams than actual part markings.

Table 22.14
European Marking Standards for Capacitors

| Marking | Value |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| 1p | 1 pF |
| 2p2 | 2.2 pF |
| 10p | 10 pF |
| 100p | 100 pF |
| 1n | 1 nF (= 0.001 μF) |
| 2n2 | 2.2 nF (= 0.0022 μF) |
| 10n | 10 nF (= 0.01 μF) |
| 100n | 100 nF (= 0.1 μF) |
| 1u | 1 μF |
| 5u6 | 5.6 μF |
| 10u | 10 μF |
| 100u | 100 μF |

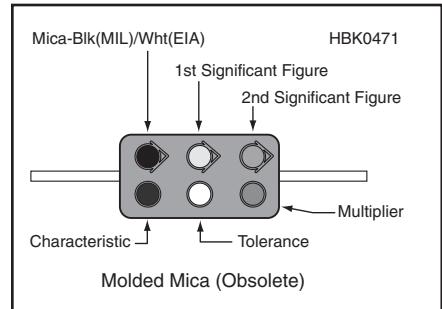


Fig 22.13 — Obsolete JAN "postage stamp" capacitor labeling.

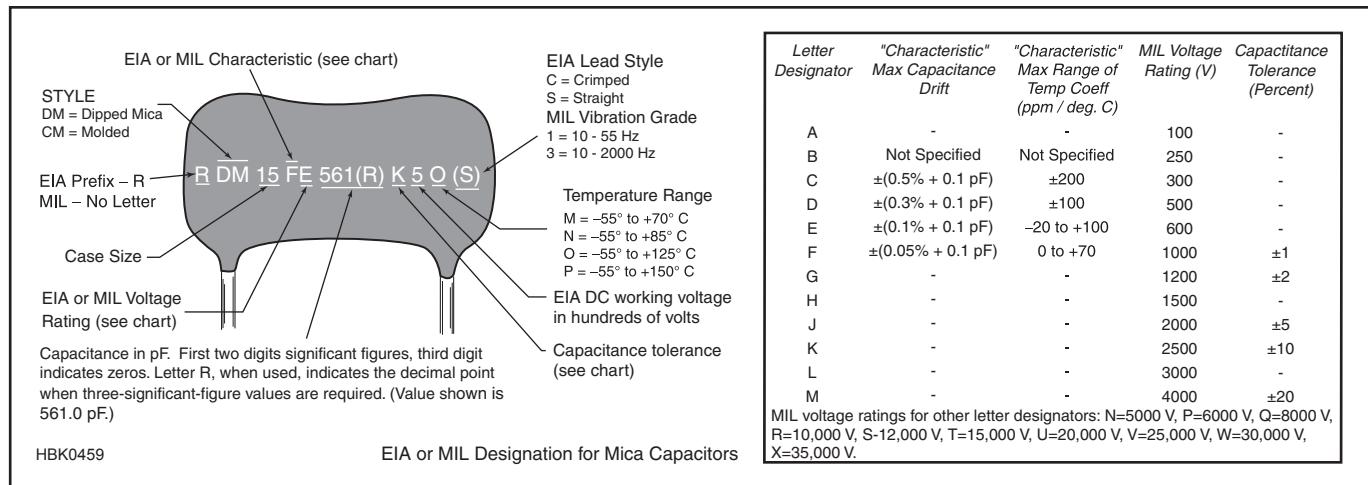


Fig 22.12 — Complete EIA capacitor labeling scheme.

22.4 Inductors

Inductors, both fixed and variable are available in a wide variety of types and packages, and many offer few clues as to their values. Some coils and chokes are marked with the EIA color code shown in Table 22.4. See **Fig 22.14** for another marking system for cylindrical encapsulated RF chokes. The body of these components is often green to identify them as inductors and not resistors. Measure

the resistance of the component with an ohmmeter if there is any doubt as to the identity of the component. **Table 22.15** is a list of the EIA standard inductor values.

Table 22.16 lists the properties of common powdered-iron cores. Formulas are given for calculating the number of required turns based on a given inductance and for calculating the inductance given a specific number of turns. Most powdered-iron toroid cores that amateurs use are manufactured by Micrometals

(www.micrometals.com). Paint is used to identify the material used in the core. The Micrometals color code is part of Table 22.16. **Table 22.17** gives the physical dimensions of powdered-iron toroids.

An excellent design resource for ferrite-based components is the Fair-Rite Materials Corp on-line catalog at www.fair-rite.com. The Fair-Rite Web site's Technical section also has free papers on the use of ferrites for EMI suppression and broadband transformers. The

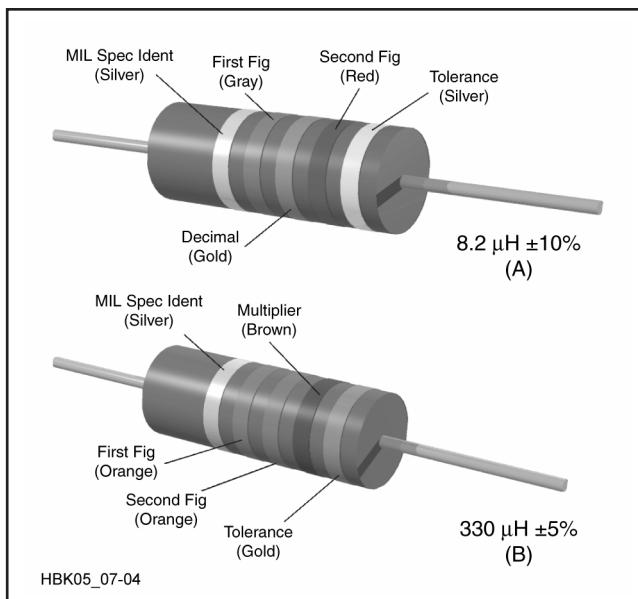


Fig 22.14 — Color coding for cylindrical encapsulated RF chokes. At A, an example of the coding for an 8.2- μH choke is given. At B, the color bands for a 330- μH inductor are illustrated. The color code is given in Table 22.4.

following list presents the general characteristics (material and composition and intended application) of Fair-Rite's ferrite materials:

- Type 31 (MnZn) — EMI suppression applications from 1 MHz up to 500 MHz.
- Type 43 (NiZn) — Suppression of conducted EMI, inductors and HF common-mode chokes from 20 MHz to 250 MHz.

- Type 44 (NiZn) — EMI suppression from 30 MHz to 500 MHz.
- Type 61 (NiZn) — Inductors up to 25 MHz and EMI suppression above 200 MHz.
- Type 67 (NiZn) — Broadband transformers, antennas and high-Q inductors up to 50 MHz.

- Type 73 (MnZn) — Suppression of conducted EMI below 50 MHz.
- Type 75 (MnZn) — Broadband and pulse transformers.

See **Table 22.18** for information about the magnetic properties of ferrite cores. Ferrite cores are not typically painted, so identification is often difficult. More information about the use of ferrites at RF is provided in the **RF Techniques** chapter.

**Table 22.15
EIA Standard Inductor Values**

| μH | μH | μH | $m\text{H}$ | $m\text{H}$ | $m\text{H}$ |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1.0 | 10 | 100 | 1.0 | 10 | 100 |
| 1.2 | 12 | 120 | 1.2 | 12 | 120 |
| 1.5 | 15 | 150 | 1.5 | 15 | 150 |
| 2.2 | 22 | 220 | 2.2 | 22 | 220 |
| 2.7 | 27 | 270 | 2.7 | 27 | 270 |
| 3.3 | 33 | 330 | 3.3 | 33 | 330 |
| 3.9 | 39 | 390 | 3.9 | 39 | 390 |
| 4.7 | 47 | 470 | 4.7 | 47 | 470 |
| 5.6 | 56 | 560 | 5.6 | 56 | 560 |
| 6.8 | 68 | 680 | 6.8 | 68 | 680 |
| 8.2 | 82 | 820 | 8.2 | 82 | 820 |

Table 22.16**Powdered-Iron Toroidal Cores: Magnetic Properties**

There are differing conventions for referring to the type of core material: #, mix and type are all used. For example, all of the following designate the same material: #12, Mix 12, 12-Mix, Type 12 and 12-Type.

Inductance and Turns Formula

The turns required for a given inductance or inductance for a given number of turns can be calculated from:

$$N = 100 \sqrt{\frac{L}{A_L}} \quad L = A_L \left(\frac{N^2}{10,000} \right)$$

where N = number of turns; L = desired inductance (μH); A_L = inductance index (μH per 100 turns).

The industry standard is to provide values of A_L in units of inductance per number of turns squared as in the preceding formulas. Amidon Associates gives the A_L value in units of inductance per turn. The units of inductance are generally in nH but may also be mH. Make sure you understand which units apply and use the A_L value and formula provided by the manufacturer of the core to calculate number of turns or inductance.

Toroid diameter is indicated by the number following "T" — T-200 is 2.00 in. dia; T-68 is 0.68 in. diameter, etc.

AL Values

| Size | Mix | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|------|------|------|
| | 26* | 3 | 15 | 1 | 2 | 7 | 6 | 10 | 12 | 17 | 0 |
| T-12 | na | 60 | 50 | 48 | 20 | 18 | 17 | 12 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 3.0 |
| T-16 | 145 | 61 | 55 | 44 | 22 | na | 19 | 13 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 3.0 |
| T-20 | 180 | 76 | 65 | 52 | 27 | 24 | 22 | 16 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 3.5 |
| T-25 | 235 | 100 | 85 | 70 | 34 | 29 | 27 | 19 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 4.5 |
| T-30 | 325 | 140 | 93 | 85 | 43 | 37 | 36 | 25 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 6.0 |
| T-37 | 275 | 120 | 90 | 80 | 40 | 32 | 30 | 25 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 4.9 |
| T-44 | 360 | 180 | 160 | 105 | 52 | 46 | 42 | 33 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 6.5 |
| T-50 | 320 | 175 | 135 | 100 | 49 | 43 | 40 | 31 | 18.0 | 18.0 | 6.4 |
| T-68 | 420 | 195 | 180 | 115 | 57 | 52 | 47 | 32 | 21.0 | 21.0 | 7.5 |
| T-80 | 450 | 180 | 170 | 115 | 55 | 50 | 45 | 32 | 22.0 | 22.0 | 8.5 |
| T-94 | 590 | 248 | 200 | 160 | 84 | na | 70 | 58 | 32.0 | na | 10.6 |
| T-106 | 900 | 450 | 345 | 325 | 135 | 133 | 116 | na | na | na | 19.0 |
| T-130 | 785 | 350 | 250 | 200 | 110 | 103 | 96 | na | na | na | 15.0 |
| T-157 | 870 | 420 | 360 | 320 | 140 | na | 115 | na | na | na | na |
| T-184 | 1640 | 720 | na | 500 | 240 | na | 195 | na | na | na | na |
| T-200 | 895 | 425 | na | 250 | 120 | 105 | 100 | na | na | na | na |

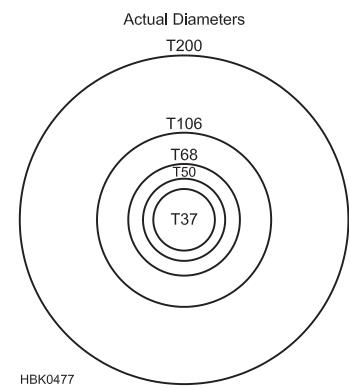
*Mix-26 is similar to the older Mix-41, but can provide an extended frequency range.

Magnetic Properties Iron Powder Cores

| Mix | Color | Material | μ | Temp stability ($\text{ppm}/^\circ\text{C}$) | f (MHz) | Notes |
|-----|--------------|------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 26 | Yellow/white | Hydrogen reduced | 75 | 825 | dc - 1 | Used for EMI filters and dc chokes |
| 3 | Gray | Carbonyl HP | 35 | 370 | 0.05 - 0.50 | Excellent stability, good Q for lower frequencies |
| 15 | Red/white | Carbonyl GS6 | 25 | 190 | 0.10 - 2 | Excellent stability, good Q |
| 1 | Blue | Carbonyl C | 20 | 280 | 0.50 - 5 | Similar to Mix-3, but better stability |
| 2 | Red | Carbonyl E | 10 | 95 | 2 - 30 | High Q material |
| 7 | White | Carbonyl TH | 9 | 30 | 3 - 35 | Similar to Mix-2 and Mix-6, but better temperature stability |
| 6 | Yellow | Carbonyl SF | 8 | 35 | 10 - 50 | Very good Q and temperature stability for 20-50 MHz |
| 10 | Black | Powdered iron W | 6 | 150 | 30 - 100 | Good Q and stability for 40 - 100 MHz |
| 12 | Green/white | Synthetic oxide | 4 | 170 | 50 - 200 | Good Q, moderate temperature stability |
| 17 | Blue/yellow | Carbonyl | 4 | 50 | 40 - 180 | Similar to Mix-12, better temperature stability, Q drops about 10% above 50 MHz, 20% above 100 MHz |
| 0 | Tan | phenolic | 1 | 0 | 100 - 300 | Inductance may vary greatly with winding technique |

Courtesy of Amidon Assoc and Micrometals

Note: Color codes hold only for cores manufactured by Micrometals, which makes the cores sold by most Amateur Radio distributors.



HBK0477

Table 22.17**Powdered-Iron Toroidal Cores: Dimensions**

Toroid diameter is indicated by the number following "T" — T-200 is 2.00 in. dia; T-68 is 0.68 in. diameter, etc.
See Table 22.16 for a core sizing guide.

Red E Cores—500 kHz to 30 MHz ($\mu = 10$)

| No. | OD (in) | ID (in) | H (in) |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| T-200-2 | 2.00 | 1.25 | 0.55 |
| T-94-2 | 0.94 | 0.56 | 0.31 |
| T-80-2 | 0.80 | 0.50 | 0.25 |
| T-68-2 | 0.68 | 0.37 | 0.19 |
| T-50-2 | 0.50 | 0.30 | 0.19 |
| T-37-2 | 0.37 | 0.21 | 0.12 |
| T-25-2 | 0.25 | 0.12 | 0.09 |
| T-12-2 | 0.125 | 0.06 | 0.05 |

Black W Cores—30 MHz to 200 MHz ($\mu=6$)

| No. | OD (in) | ID (in) | H (in) |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| T-50-10 | 0.50 | 0.30 | 0.19 |
| T-37-10 | 0.37 | 0.21 | 0.12 |
| T-25-10 | 0.25 | 0.12 | 0.09 |
| T-12-10 | 0.125 | 0.06 | 0.05 |

Yellow SF Cores—10 MHz to 90 MHz ($\mu=8$)

| No. | OD (in) | ID (in) | H (in) |
|--------|---------|---------|--------|
| T-94-6 | 0.94 | 0.56 | 0.31 |
| T-80-6 | 0.80 | 0.50 | 0.25 |
| T-68-6 | 0.68 | 0.37 | 0.19 |
| T-50-6 | 0.50 | 0.30 | 0.19 |
| T-26-6 | 0.25 | 0.12 | 0.09 |
| T-12-6 | 0.125 | 0.06 | 0.05 |

Number of Turns vs Wire Size and Core Size

Approximate maximum number of turns—single layer wound—enameled wire.

| Wire Size | T-200 | T-130 | T-106 | T-94 | T-80 | T-68 | T-50 | T-37 | T-25 | T-12 |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 10 | 33 | 20 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 6 | 4 | 1 | | |
| 12 | 43 | 25 | 16 | 16 | 14 | 9 | 6 | 3 | | |
| 14 | 54 | 32 | 21 | 21 | 18 | 13 | 8 | 5 | 1 | |
| 16 | 69 | 41 | 28 | 28 | 24 | 17 | 13 | 7 | 2 | |
| 18 | 88 | 53 | 37 | 37 | 32 | 23 | 18 | 10 | 4 | 1 |
| 20 | 111 | 67 | 47 | 47 | 41 | 29 | 23 | 14 | 6 | 1 |
| 22 | 140 | 86 | 60 | 60 | 53 | 38 | 30 | 19 | 9 | 2 |
| 24 | 177 | 109 | 77 | 77 | 67 | 49 | 39 | 25 | 13 | 4 |
| 26 | 223 | 137 | 97 | 97 | 85 | 63 | 50 | 33 | 17 | 7 |
| 28 | 281 | 173 | 123 | 123 | 108 | 80 | 64 | 42 | 23 | 9 |
| 30 | 355 | 217 | 154 | 154 | 136 | 101 | 81 | 54 | 29 | 13 |
| 32 | 439 | 272 | 194 | 194 | 171 | 127 | 103 | 68 | 38 | 17 |
| 34 | 557 | 346 | 247 | 247 | 218 | 162 | 132 | 88 | 49 | 23 |
| 36 | 683 | 424 | 304 | 304 | 268 | 199 | 162 | 108 | 62 | 30 |
| 38 | 875 | 544 | 389 | 389 | 344 | 256 | 209 | 140 | 80 | 39 |
| 40 | 1103 | 687 | 492 | 492 | 434 | 324 | 264 | 178 | 102 | 51 |

Actual number of turns may differ from above figures according to winding techniques, especially when using the larger size wires. Chart prepared by Michel J. Gordon, Jr, WB9FHC.
Courtesy of Amidon Assoc.

Table 22.18**Ferrite Toroids: A_L Chart (mH per 1000 turns) Enamaled Wire**

There are differing conventions for referring to the type of ferrite material: #, mix and type are all used. For example, all of the following designate the same ferrite material: #43, Mix 43, 43-Mix, Type 43, and 43-Type.

Fair-Rite Corporation (www.fair-rite.com) and Amidon (www.amidoncorp.com) ferrite toroids can be cross-referenced as follows:

For Amidon toroids, "FT-XXX-YY" indicates a ferrite toroid, with XXX as the OD in hundredths of an inch and YY the mix. For example, an FT-23-43 core has an OD of 0.23 inch and is made of type 43 material. Additional letters (usually "C") are added to indicate special coatings or different thicknesses.

For Fair-Rite toroids, digits 1 and 2 of the part number indicate product type (59 indicates a part for inductive uses), digits 3 and 4 indicate the material type, digits 5 through 9 indicate core size, and the final digit indicates coating (1 for Paralene and 2 for thermo-set). For example, Fair-Rite part number 5943000101 is equivalent to the Amidon FT-23-43 core.

Ferrite Toroids: A_L Chart (mH per 1000 turns)

Toroid diameter is specified as the outside diameter of the core. See Table 22.16 for a core sizing guide.

| Core Size (in) | 63/67-Mix $\mu = 40$ | 61-Mix $\mu = 125$ | 43-Mix $\mu = 850$ | 77 (72)-Mix $\mu = 2000$ | J (75)-Mix $\mu = 5000$ |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 0.23 | 7.9 | 24.8 | 188 | 396 | 980 |
| 0.37 | 19.7 | 55.3 | 420 | 884 | 2196 |
| 0.50 | 22.0 | 68.0 | 523 | 1100 | 2715 |
| 0.82 | 22.4 | 73.3 | 557 | 1170 | NA |
| 1.14 | 25.4 | 79.3 | 603 | 1270 | 3170 |
| 1.40 | 45 | 140 | 885 | 2400 | 5500 |
| 2.40 | 55 | 170 | 1075 | 2950 | 6850 |

*31-Mix is an EMI suppression material and not recommended for inductive use.

Inductance and Turns Formula

The turns required for a given inductance or inductance for a given number of turns can be calculated from:

$$N = 1000 \sqrt{\frac{L}{A_L}} \quad L = A_L \left(\frac{N^2}{1,000,000} \right)$$

where N = number of turns; L = desired inductance (mH); A_L = inductance index (mH per 1000 turns).

Ferrite Magnetic Properties

| Property | Unit | 63/67-Mix | 61-Mix | 43-Mix | 77 (72)-Mix | J (75)-Mix | 31-Mix |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Initial perm. (μ_i) | | 40 | 125 | 850 | 2000 | 5000 | 1500 |
| Max. perm. | | 125 | 450 | 3000 | 6000 | 8000 | Not spec. |
| Saturation flux density @ 10 oe | gauss | 1850 | 2350 | 2750 | 4600 | 3900 | 3400 |
| Residual flux density | gauss | 750 | 1200 | 1200 | 1150 | 1250 | 2500 |
| Curie temp. | °C | 450 | 350 | 130 | 200 | 140 | >130 |
| Vol. resistivity | ohm/cm | 1×10^8 | 1×10^8 | 1×10^5 | 1×10^2 | 5×10^2 | 3×10^3 |
| Resonant circuit frequency | MHz | 15-25 | 0.2-10 | 0.01-1 | 0.001-1 | 0.001-1 | * |
| Specific gravity | | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.5 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.7 |
| Loss factor | $\frac{1}{\mu_i Q}$ | 110×10^{-6} @ 25 MHz | 32×10^{-6} @ 2.5 MHz | 120×10^{-6} @ 1 MHz | 4.5×10^{-6} @ 0.1 MHz | 15×10^{-6} @ 0.1 MHz | 20×10^{-6} @ 0.1 MHz |
| Coercive force | Oe | 2.40 | 1.60 | 0.30 | 0.22 | 0.16 | 0.35 |
| Temp. Coef. of initial perm. (20° - 70°) | %/ $^\circ$ C | 0.10 | 0.15 | 1.0 | 0.60 | 0.90 | 1.6 |

*31-Mix is an EMI suppression material and not recommended for inductive uses.

Ferrite Toroids—Physical Properties

All physical dimensions in inches.

| OD (in) | ID (in) | Height (in) | A_e | ℓ_e | V_e |
|---------|---------|-------------|---------|----------|---------|
| 0.230 | 0.120 | 0.060 | 0.00330 | 0.529 | 0.00174 |
| 0.375 | 0.187 | 0.125 | 0.01175 | 0.846 | 0.00994 |
| 0.500 | 0.281 | 0.188 | 0.02060 | 1.190 | 0.02450 |
| 0.825 | 0.520 | 0.250 | 0.03810 | 2.070 | 0.07890 |
| 1.142 | 0.750 | 0.295 | 0.05810 | 2.920 | 0.16950 |
| 1.400 | 0.900 | 0.500 | 0.12245 | 3.504 | 0.42700 |
| 2.400 | 1.400 | 0.500 | 0.24490 | 5.709 | 1.39080 |

Different height cores may be available for each core size.

A_e — Effective magnetic cross-sectional area (in)²

ℓ_e — Effective magnetic path length (inches)

V_e — Effective magnetic volume (in)³

To convert from (in)² to (cm)², divide by 0.155

To convert from (in)³ to (cm)³, divide by 0.0610

Courtesy of Amidon Assoc. and Fair-Rite Corp.

22.5 Transformers

Many transformers, including power transformers, IF transformers, and audio transformers, are made to be installed on PC boards, and have terminals designed for that purpose. Some transformers are manufactured with wire leads that are color-coded to identify each connection. When colored wire leads are present, the color codes in **Tables 22.19**, **22.20** and **22.21** usually apply. In addition, many miniature IF transformers are tuned with slugs, color-coded to signify their application. **Table 22.22** lists application versus slug color.

Table 22.19
Power-Transformer Wiring Color Codes

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Non-tapped primary leads: | Black |
| Tapped primary leads: | Common: Black Tap: Black/yellow striped Finish: Black/red striped |
| High-voltage plate winding: | Red |
| Center tap: | Red/yellow striped |
| Rectifier filament winding: | Yellow |
| Center tap: | Yellow/blue striped |
| Filament winding 1: | Green |
| Center tap: | Green/yellow striped |
| Filament winding 2: | Brown |
| Center tap: | Brown/yellow striped |
| Filament winding 3: | Slate |
| Center tap: | Slate/yellow striped |

Table 22.20
IF Transformer Wiring Color Codes

| | |
|-------------------------|-------|
| Plate lead: | Blue |
| B+ lead: | Red |
| Grid (or diode) lead: | Green |
| Grid (or diode) return: | Black |

Note: If the secondary of the IF transformer is center-tapped, the second diode plate lead is green-and-black striped, and black is used for the center-tap lead.

Table 22.21
IF Transformer Slug Color Codes

| Frequency | Application | Slug color |
|-----------|---------------|------------------------|
| 455 kHz | 1st IF | Yellow |
| | 2nd IF | White |
| | 3rd IF | Black |
| | Osc tuning | Red |
| 10.7 MHz | 1st IF | Green |
| | 2nd or 3rd IF | Orange, Brown or Black |
| | | |

Table 22.22
Audio Transformer Wiring Color Codes

| | |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Plate lead of primary | Blue |
| B+ lead (plain or center-tapped) | Red |
| Plate (start) lead on center-tapped primaries | Brown (or blue if polarity is not important) |
| Grid (finish) lead to secondary | Green |
| Grid return (plain or center tapped) | Black |
| Grid (start) lead on center tapped secondaries | Yellow (or green if polarity not important) |

Note: These markings also apply to line-to-grid and tube-to-line transformers.

22.6 Semiconductors

Most semiconductors are labeled with industry standard part numbers, such as 1N4148 or 2N3904, and possibly a date or batch code. You will also encounter numerous manufacturer-specific part numbers and the so-called “house numbers” (marked with codes used by an equipment manufacturer instead of the standard part numbers). In such cases, it is often possible to find the standard equivalent or a suitable replacement by using one of the semiconductor cross-reference directories available from various replacement-parts distributors. If you look up the house number and find the recommended replacement part, you can often find other standard parts that are replaced by that same part.

Information on the use of semiconductors, common design practices, and the necessary circuit design equations can be found in the chapters on **Analog Basics** and **Digital**

Basics. Manufacturer Web sites are often a rich source of information on applying semiconductors, both in general and the specific devices they offer.

22.6.1 Diodes

The diode parameters of most importance are maximum forward current or power handling capacity, reverse leakage current, maximum peak inverse voltage (PIV), maximum reverse voltage and the forward voltage. (See **Table 22.23**) For switching or high-speed rectification applications, the time response parameters are also important.

Power dissipation in a diode is equal to the diode's forward voltage drop multiplied by the average forward current. Although fixed voltages are often used for diodes in small-signal applications (0.6 V for silicon

PN-junction diodes, 0.3 V for germanium, for example), the actual forward voltage at higher currents can be significantly higher and must be taken into account for high-current applications, such as power supplies.

Most diodes are marked with a part number and some means of identifying the anode or cathode. A thick band or stripe is commonly used to identify the cathode lead or terminal. Stud-mount diodes are usually labeled with a small diode symbol to indicate anode and cathode. Diodes in axial lead packages are sometimes identified with a color scheme as shown in **Fig 22.15**. The common diode packaging standards are illustrated in **Fig 22.16** and the dimensions listed in **Table 22.24**. Many surface mount diodes are packaged in the same SMT packages as resistors.

Packages containing multiple diodes and rectifier bridge configurations are also

Table 22.23**Semiconductor Diode Specifications[†]**

Listed numerically by device

| <i>Device</i> | <i>Type</i> | <i>Material</i> | <i>Peak Inverse Voltage, PIV</i> (V) | <i>Average Rectified Current Forward (Reverse)</i> $I_O(A)/(I_R(A))$ | <i>Peak Surge Current, I_{FSM} 1 s @ 25°C</i> (A) | <i>Average Forward Voltage, VF</i> (V) |
|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1N34 | Signal | Ge | 60 | 8.5 m (15.0 μ) | | 1.0 |
| 1N34A | Signal | Ge | 60 | 5.0 m (30.0 μ) | | 1.0 |
| 1N67A | Signal | Ge | 100 | 4.0 m (5.0 μ) | | 1.0 |
| 1N191 | Signal | Ge | 90 | 15.0 m | | 1.0 |
| 1N270 | Signal | Ge | 80 | 0.2 (100 μ) | | 1.0 |
| 1N914 | Fast Switch | Si | 75 | 75.0 m (25.0 n) | 0.5 | 1.0 |
| 1N1183 | RFR | Si | 50 | 40 (5 m) | 800 | 1.1 |
| 1N1184 | RFR | Si | 100 | 40 (5 m) | 800 | 1.1 |
| 1N2071 | RFR | Si | 600 | 0.75 (10.0 μ) | | 0.6 |
| 1N3666 | Signal | Ge | 80 | 0.2 (25.0 μ) | | 1.0 |
| 1N4001 | RFR | Si | 50 | 1.0 (0.03 m) | | 1.1 |
| 1N4002 | RFR | Si | 100 | 1.0 (0.03 m) | | 1.1 |
| 1N4003 | RFR | Si | 200 | 1.0 (0.03 m) | | 1.1 |
| 1N4004 | RFR | Si | 400 | 1.0 (0.03 m) | | 1.1 |
| 1N4005 | RFR | Si | 600 | 1.0 (0.03 m) | | 1.1 |
| 1N4006 | RFR | Si | 800 | 1.0 (0.03 m) | | 1.1 |
| 1N4007 | RFR | Si | 1000 | 1.0 (0.03 m) | | 1.1 |
| 1N4148 | Signal | Si | 75 | 10.0 m (25.0 n) | | 1.0 |
| 1N4149 | Signal | Si | 75 | 10.0 m (25.0 n) | | 1.0 |
| 1N4152 | Fast Switch | Si | 40 | 20.0 m (0.05 μ) | | 0.8 |
| 1N4445 | Signal | Si | 100 | 0.1 (50.0 n) | | 1.0 |
| 1N5400 | RFR | Si | 50 | 3.0 (500 μ) | 200 | |
| 1N5401 | RFR | Si | 100 | 3.0 (500 μ) | 200 | |
| 1N5402 | RFR | Si | 200 | 3.0 (500 μ) | 200 | |
| 1N5403 | RFR | Si | 300 | 3.0 (500 μ) | 200 | |
| 1N5404 | RFR | Si | 400 | 3.0 (500 μ) | 200 | |
| 1N5405 | RFR | Si | 500 | 3.0 (500 μ) | 200 | |
| 1N5406 | RFR | Si | 600 | 3.0 (500 μ) | 200 | |
| 1N5408 | RFR | Si | 1000 | 3.0 (500 μ) | 200 | |
| 1N5711 | Schottky | Si | 70 | 1 m (200 n) | 15 m | 0.41 @ 1 mA |
| 1N5767 | Signal | Si | | 0.1 (1.0 μ) | | 1.0 |
| 1N5817 | Schottky | Si | 20 | 1.0 (1 m) | 25 | 0.75 |
| 1N5819 | Schottky | Si | 40 | 1.0 (1 m) | 25 | 0.9 |
| 1N5821 | Schottky | Si | 30 | 3.0 | | |
| ECG5863 | RFR | Si | 600 | 6 | 150 | 0.9 |
| 1N6263 | Schottky | Si | 70 | 15 m | 50 m | 0.41 @ 1 mA |
| 5082-2835 | Schottky | Si | 8 | 1 m (100 n) | 10 m | 0.34 @ 1 mA |

Si = Silicon; Ge = Germanium; RFR = rectifier, fast recovery.

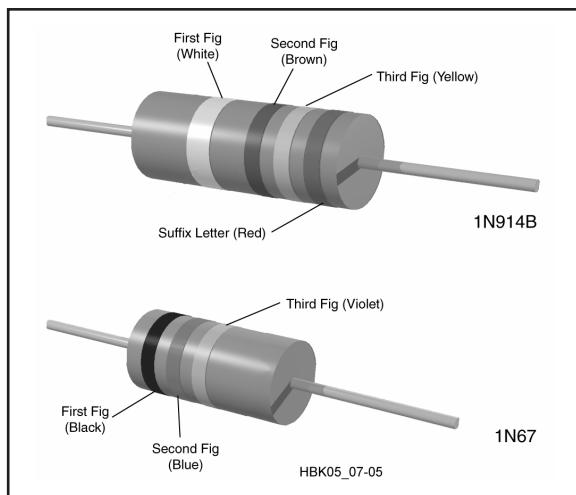
[†]For package shape, size and pin-connection information see manufacturers' data sheets. Many retail suppliers offer data sheets to buyers free of charge on request. Data books are available from many manufacturers and retailers.

Fig 22.15 — Color-coding for semiconductor diodes. At A, the cathode is identified by the double-width first band. At B, the bands are grouped toward the cathode. Two-Fig designations are signified by a black first band. The color code is given in Table 22.4. The suffix-letter code is A-Brown, B-red, C-orange, D-yellow, E-green, F-blue. The 1N prefix is assumed.

Table 22.24
Package Dimensions for Small Signal, Rectifier and Zener diodes

| Case | L | D | $\varnothing d$ | LS | PCB Pads* | Hole | Example |
|--------|-------|-------|-----------------|------|-----------|-------|---------|
| DO-35 | 0.166 | 0.080 | 0.020 | 0.30 | 0.056 dia | 0.029 | 1N4148 |
| DO-41 | 0.205 | 0.107 | 0.034 | 0.40 | 0.074 dia | 0.040 | 1N4001 |
| DO-201 | 0.283 | 0.189 | 0.048 | 0.65 | 0.150 dia | 0.079 | 1N5401 |
| DO-204 | 0.205 | 0.106 | 0.034 | 0.40 | 0.074 dia | 0.040 | 1N4001 |

Dimensions in inches.

*Customary to make cathode lead square.

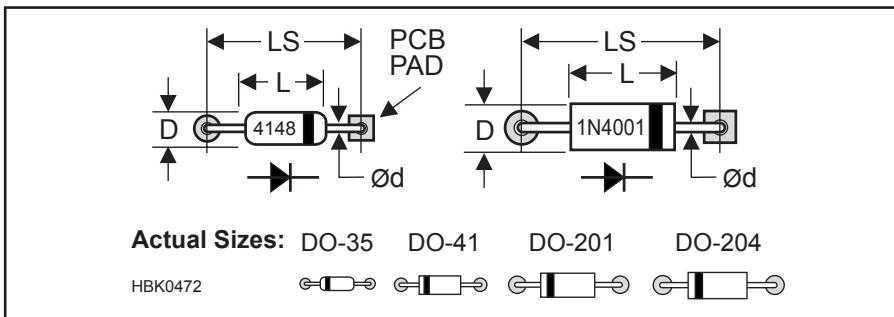


Fig 22.16 — Axial-leaded diode packages and pad dimensions.

commonly available. Full-wave bridge packages are labeled with tildes (~) for the ac inputs and + and – symbols for the rectifier outputs. High-power diodes are often packaged in TO-220 packages with two leads. The package may be labeled with a diode symbol, but if not you will have to obtain the manufacturer's data sheet to identify the anode and cathode leads.

The common 1N914, 1N4148, and 1N5767 switching diodes are suitable for most all small signal applications. The 1N4000 family is commonly used for ac voltage rectification up to 1000 volts PIV. Schottky diodes are used when low forward voltages are required, particularly at high-currents, and exhibit voltages of 0.1–0.2 V at low currents.

Zener diodes, used as voltage references, are manufactured in a wide range of voltages and power handling capacities. Power dissipation in a Zener diode is equal to the Zener voltage multiplied by the average reverse current. The Zener voltage has a significant temperature coefficient and also varies with reverse current. To avoid excessive variations in Zener voltage, limit the diode's power dissipation to no more than $\frac{1}{2}$ of the rated value and for precision uses, $\frac{1}{5}$ to $\frac{1}{10}$ of the rated power dissipation is recommended. Common varieties of Zener diodes are listed in Table 22.25.

Voltage-variable capacitance diodes, also called Varicaps, varactors or tuning diodes, are used in oscillator and tuned circuits where a variable capacitor is needed. Operated with reverse bias, the depletion region forms a

capacitor of variable width with a fairly linear voltage vs. capacitance function. Standard tuning diodes produce capacitances in the range of 5 to 40 pF. Hyper-abrupt tuning diodes produce variable capacitances to 100 pF or more for low frequency or wide tuning range applications. Some of the common voltage variable capacitance diodes are listed in Table 22.26.

Maximum capacitance occurs with minimum reverse voltage. As the reverse voltage is increased, the capacitance decreases. Tuning diodes are specified by the capacitance produced at two reverse voltages, usually 2 and 30 V. This is called the capacitance ratio and is specified in units of pF per volt. Beyond this range, capacitance change with voltage can become non-linear and may cause signal distortion.

All diodes exhibit some capacitance when reversed biased. Amateurs have learned to use reverse biased Zener and rectifier diodes to form tuning diodes with 20–30 pF maximum capacitance. These "poor man's" tuning diodes are widely used in homebrew projects. However, because the capacitance ratio varies widely from one diode to the next, requiring experimentation to find a suitable diode, they are seldom used in published construction articles.

Light emitting diodes (LED) are another common type of diode. The primary application is that of an illuminated visual indicator when forward biased. LEDs have virtually replaced miniature lamp bulbs for indicators and illumination. LED's are specified primar-

ily by their color, size, shape and output light intensity.

The "standard" size LED is the T-1½; 5 mm or 0.20 in. diameter. The "miniature" size is the T-1; 3 mm or 0.125 in. diameter. Today, the "standard" and "miniature" size is a bit of a misnomer due to the wide variety of LED sizes and shapes, including SMT varieties. However, the T-1 and T-1½ remain the most common for homebrew projects due to their inexpensive availability and ease of mounting with a simple panel hole. Their long leads are ideal for prototyping.

22.6.2 Transistors

The information in the tables of transistor data includes the most important parameters for typical applications of transistors of that type. The meaning of the parameters and their relationship to circuit design is covered in the **Analog Basics** chapter or in the references listed at the end of that chapter.

The tables are organized by application; small-signal, general-purpose, RF power, and so on. Some obsolete parts are listed in these tables for reference in repair and maintenance of older equipment. Before using a device in a new design, it is recommended that you check the manufacturer's Web site to be sure that the device has not been replaced by a more capable part and that it is available for future orders.

22.6.3 Voltage Regulators

For establishing a well-regulated fixed voltage reference, the linear voltage regular ICs are often preferred over the Zener diode. Three-terminal voltage regulators require no external components and most have internal current limiting and thermal shutdown circuitry, making them virtually indestructible. (Three-terminal regulators are described in the **Analog Basics** chapter.) The specifications and packages for common voltage regulators are listed in Table 22.27.

For fixed-voltage positive regulators, the 7800 family in the TO-220 package is the most common and reasonably priced. They are available in a variety of voltages and supply up to 1 A of current or more, depending on the input voltage. The part number identifies the voltage. For example, a 7805 is a 5-V regulator and a 7812 is a 12-V regulator. The 78L00 low-power versions in the TO-98 package or SOT-89 surface-mount package provide load currents up to 100 mA. The 317 and 340 are the most common adjustable-voltage regulators. Integrated voltage regulators can be used with a pass transistor to extend their load current capability as described in the device data sheets.

Three-terminal regulators are selected primarily for output voltage and maximum load

Table 22.25
Common Zener Diodes

Power dissipation and (package style)

| Voltage (V) | $\frac{1}{4} W$ (DO-35) | $0.35 W$ (SOT-23) | $\frac{1}{2} W$ (SOD-123) | $\frac{1}{2} W$ (DO-35) | $1 W$ (D041) |
|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| 2.7 | 1N4618 | MMBZ5223B | MMSZ5223B | 1N5223B | — |
| 3.3 | 1N4620 | MMBZ5226B | MMSZ5226B | 1N5226B | 1N4728A |
| 3.6 | 1N4621 | MMBZ5227B | MMSZ5227B | 1N5227B | 1N4729A |
| 3.9 | 1N4622 | MMBZ5228B | MMSZ5228B | 1N5228B | 1N4730A |
| 4.3 | 1N4623 | MMBZ5229B | MMSZ5229B | 1N5229B | 1N4731A |
| 4.7 | 1N4624 | MMBZ5230B | MMSZ5230B | 1N5230B | 1N4732A |
| 5.1 | 1N4625 | MMBZ5231B | MMSZ5231B | 1N5231B | 1N4733A |
| 5.6 | 1N4626 | MMBZ5232B | MMSZ5232B | 1N5232B | 1N4734A |
| 6.0 | — | MMBZ5233B | MMSZ5233B | 1N5233B | — |
| 6.2 | 1N4627 | MMBZ5234B | MMSZ5234B | 1N5234B | 1N4735A |
| 6.8 | 1N4099 | MMBZ5235B | MMSZ5235B | 1N5235B | 1N4736A |
| 7.5 | 1N4100 | MMBZ5236B | MMSZ5236B | 1N5236B | 1N4737A |
| 8.2 | 1N4101 | MMBZ5237B | MMSZ5237B | 1N5237B | 1N4738A |
| 9.1 | 1N4103 | MMBZ5239B | MMSZ5239B | 1N5239B | 1N4739A |
| 10 | 1N4104 | MMBZ5240B | MMSZ5240B | 1N5240B | 1N4740A |
| 11 | 1N4105 | MMBZ5241B | MMSZ5241B | 1N5241B | 1N4741A |
| 12 | — | MMBZ5242B | MMSZ5242B | 1N5242B | 1N4742A |
| 13 | 1N4107 | MMBZ5243B | MMSZ5243B | 1N5243B | 1N4743A |
| 15 | 1N4109 | MMBZ5245B | MMSZ5245B | 1N5245B | 1N4744A |
| 18 | 1N4112 | MMBZ5248B | MMSZ5248B | 1N5248B | 1N4746A |
| 20 | 1N4114 | MMBZ5250B | MMSZ5250B | 1N5250B | 1N4747A |
| 22 | 1N4115 | MMBZ5251B | MMSZ5251B | 1N5251B | 1N4748A |
| 24 | 1N4116 | MMBZ5252B | MMSZ5252B | 1N5252B | 1N4749A |
| 27 | 1N4118 | MMBZ5254B | MMSZ5254B | 1N5254B | 1N4750A |
| 28 | 1N4119 | MMBZ5255B | MMSZ5255B | 1N5255B | — |
| 30 | 1N4120 | MMBZ5256B | MMSZ5256B | 1N5256B | 1N4751A |
| 33 | 1N4121 | MMBZ5257B | MMSZ5257B | 1N5257B | 1N4752A |
| 36 | 1N4122 | MMBZ5258B | MMSZ5258B | 1N5258B | 1N4753A |
| 39 | 1N4123 | | | 1N5259B | 1N4754A |
| 43 | — | | | 1N5260B | 1N4755A |
| 47 | 1N4125 | | | 1N5261B | 1N4756A |
| 51 | 1N4126 | | | 1N5262B | 1N4757A |
| 56 | | | | 1N5263B | 1N4758A |
| 60 | | | | 1N5264B | — |
| 62 | | | | 1N5265B | 1N4759A |
| 68 | | | | 1N5266B | 1N4760A |
| 75 | | | | 1N5267B | 1N4761A |
| 82 | | | | | 1N4762A |
| 91 | | | | | 1N4763A |
| 100 | | | | | 1N4764A |

current. Dropout voltage — the minimum voltage between input and output for which regulation can be maintained — is also very important. For example, the dropout voltage for the 5-V 78L05 is 1.7 V. Therefore, the input voltage must be at least 6.7 V (5 + 1.7 V) to ensure output voltage regulation. The maximum input voltage should also not be exceeded.

Make sure to check the pin assignments for all voltage regulators. While the fixed-voltage positive regulators generally share a common orientation of input, output, and ground, negative-voltage and adjustable regulators do not. Installing a regulator with the wrong connections will usually destroy it and may allow excessive voltage to be applied to the circuit it supplies.

22.6.4 Analog and Digital Integrated Circuits

Integrated circuits (ICs) come in a variety of packages, including transistor-like metal cans, dual and single in-line packages (DIPs and SIPs), flat-packs and surface-mount packages. Most are marked with a part number and a four-digit manufacturer's date code indicating the year (first two digits) and week (last two digits) that the component was made. As mentioned in the introduction to this chapter, ICs are frequently house-marked and cross-reference directories can be helpful in identification and replacement. Another very useful reference tool for working with ICs is IC Master (www.icmaster.com), a master selection guide that organizes ICs by type, function and certain key parameters.

A part number index is included, along with application notes and manufacturer's information for millions of devices.

IC part numbers provide a complete description of the device's function and ratings. For example, a 4066 IC contains four independent CMOS SPST switches. The 4066 is a CMOS device available from a number of different manufacturers in different package styles and ratings. The two- or three-letter prefix of the part number is generally associated with the part manufacturer. Next, the part type (4066 in this case) shows the function and pin assignments or "pin outs." Following the part type is an alphabetic suffix that describes the version of the part, package code, temperature range, reliability rating and possibly other information. For

Table 22.26**Voltage-Variable Capacitance Diodes[†]**

Listed numerically by device

| Device | Nominal Capacitance pF | | | | Case Style | Device | Nominal Capacitance pF | | | | Case Style |
|---------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------|------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------|------------|
| | $\pm 10\% @ V_R = 4.0 V$ | Capacitance Ratio 2-30 V | Q @ 4.0 V 50 MHz | Min. | | | $\pm 10\% @ V_R = 4.0 V$ | Capacitance Ratio 2-30 V | Q @ 4.0 V 50 MHz | Min. | |
| 1N5441A | 6.8 | 2.5 | 450 | | | 1N5471A | 39 | 2.9 | 450 | | |
| 1N5442A | 8.2 | 2.5 | 450 | | | 1N5472A | 47 | 2.9 | 400 | | |
| 1N5443A | 10 | 2.6 | 400 | | DO-7 | 1N5473A | 56 | 2.9 | 300 | | DO-7 |
| 1N5444A | 12 | 2.6 | 400 | | | 1N5474A | 68 | 2.9 | 250 | | |
| 1N5445A | 15 | 2.6 | 450 | | | 1N5475A | 82 | 2.9 | 225 | | |
| 1N5446A | 18 | 2.6 | 350 | | | 1N5476A | 100 | 2.9 | 200 | | |
| 1N5447A | 20 | 2.6 | 350 | | | MV2101 | 6.8 | 2.5 | 450 | | TO-92 |
| 1N5448A | 22 | 2.6 | 350 | | DO-7 | MV2102 | 8.2 | 2.5 | 450 | | |
| 1N5449A | 27 | 2.6 | 350 | | | MV2103 | 10 | 2.0 | 400 | | |
| 1N5450A | 33 | 2.6 | 350 | | | MV2104 | 12 | 2.5 | 400 | | |
| 1N5451A | 39 | 2.6 | 300 | | | MV2105 | 15 | 2.5 | 400 | | |
| 1N5452A | 47 | 2.6 | 250 | | | MV2106 | 18 | 2.5 | 350 | | TO-92 |
| 1N5453A | 56 | 2.6 | 200 | | DO-7 | MV2107 | 22 | 2.5 | 350 | | |
| 1N5454A | 68 | 2.7 | 175 | | | MV2108 | 27 | 2.5 | 300 | | |
| 1N5455A | 82 | 2.7 | 175 | | | MV2109 | 33 | 2.5 | 200 | | |
| 1N5456A | 100 | 2.7 | 175 | | | MV2110 | 39 | 2.5 | 150 | | |
| 1N5461A | 6.8 | 2.7 | 600 | | | MV2111 | 47 | 2.5 | 150 | | TO-92 |
| 1N5462A | 8.2 | 2.8 | 600 | | | MV2112 | 56 | 2.6 | 150 | | |
| 1N5463A | 10 | 2.8 | 550 | | DO-7 | MV2113 | 68 | 2.6 | 150 | | |
| 1N5464A | 12 | 2.8 | 550 | | | MV2114 | 82 | 2.6 | 100 | | |
| 1N5465A | 15 | 2.8 | 550 | | | MV2115 | 100 | 2.6 | 100 | | |
| 1N5466A | 18 | 2.8 | 500 | | | | | | | | |
| 1N5467A | 20 | 2.9 | 500 | | | | | | | | |
| 1N5468A | 22 | 2.9 | 500 | | DO-7 | | | | | | |
| 1N5469A | 27 | 2.9 | 500 | | | | | | | | |
| 1N5470A | 33 | 2.9 | 500 | | | | | | | | |

[†]For package shape, size and pin-connection information, see manufacturers' data sheets.

complete information on the part — any or all of which may be significant to circuit function — use the Web sites of the various manufacturers or enter “data sheet” and the part number into an Internet search engine.

When choosing ICs that are not exact replacements, be wary of substituting “similar” devices, particularly in demanding applications, such as high-speed logic, sensitive receivers, precision instrumentation and similar devices. In particular, substitution of one type of logic family for another — even if the device functions and pin outs are the same — can cause a circuit to not function or function erratically, particularly at temperature extremes. For example, substituting LS TTL devices for HCMOS devices will result in

mismatches between logic level thresholds. Substituting a lower-power IC may result in problems supplying enough output current. Even using a faster or higher clock-speed part can cause problems if signals change faster or propagate more quickly than the circuit was designed for. Problems of this sort can be extremely difficult to troubleshoot unless you are skilled in circuit design. When necessary, you can add interface circuits or buffer amplifiers that improve the input and output capabilities of replacement ICs, but auxiliary circuits cannot improve basic device ratings, such as speed or bandwidth. Whenever possible, substitute ICs that are guaranteed or “direct” replacements and that are listed as such by the manufacturer.

ICs are available in different operating

temperature ranges. Three standard ranges are common:

- Commercial: 0 °C to 70 °C
- Industrial: -25 °C to 85 °C
- Automotive: -40 °C to 85 °C
- Military: -55°C to 125°C

In some cases, part numbers reflect the temperature ratings. For example, an LM301A op amp is rated for the commercial temperature range; an LM201A op amp for the industrial range and an LM101A for the military range. It is usually acceptable, all other things being equal, to substitute ICs rated for a wider temperature range, but there are often other performance differences associated with the devices meeting wider temperature specifications that should be evaluated before making the substitution.

Table 22.27**Three-Terminal Voltage Regulators**

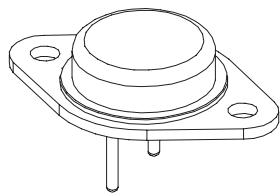
Listed numerically by device

| Device | Description | Package | Voltage | Current (A) | Device | Description | Package | Voltage | Current (A) |
|--------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| 317 | Adj Pos | TO-205 | +1.2 to +37 | 0.5 | 78TXX | | TO-204 | | 3.0 |
| 317 | Adj Pos | TO-204, TO-220 | +1.2 to +37 | 1.5 | 79XX | Fixed Neg | TO-204, TO-220 | Note 1 | 1.0 |
| 317L | Low Current Adj Pos | TO-205, TO-92 | +1.2 to +37 | 0.1 | 79LXX | | TO-205, TO-92 | | 0.1 |
| 317M | Med Current Adj Pos | TO-220 | +1.2 to +37 | 0.5 | 79MXX | | TO-220 | | 0.5 |
| 338 | Adj Pos | TO-3 | +1.2 to +32 | 5.0 | Note 1—XX indicates the regulated voltage; this value may be anywhere from 1.2 V to 35 V. A 7815 is a positive 15-V regulator, and a 7924 is a negative 24-V regulator. | | | | |
| 350 | High Current Adj Pos | TO-204, TO-220 | +1.2 to +33 | 3.0 | The regulator package may be denoted by an additional suffix, according to the following: | | | | |
| 337 | Adj Neg | TO-205 | -1.2 to -37 | 0.5 | Package | | Suffix | | |
| 337 | Adj Neg | TO-204, TO-220 | -1.2 to -37 | 1.5 | TO-204 (TO-3) | K | TO-220 | T | |
| 337M | Med Current Adj Neg | TO-220 | -1.2 to -37 | 0.5 | TO-205 (TO-39) | H, G | TO-92 | P, Z | |
| 309 | | TO-205 | +5 | 0.2 | For example, a 7812K is a positive 12-V regulator in a TO-204 package. An LM340T-5 is a positive 5-V regulator in a TO-220 package. In addition, different manufacturers use different prefixes. An LM7805 is equivalent to a μA7805 or MC7805. | | | | |
| 309 | | TO-204 | +5 | 1.0 | | | | | |
| 323 | | TO-204, TO-220 | +5 | 3.0 | | | | | |
| 140-XX | Fixed Pos | TO-204, TO-220 | Note 1 | 1.0 | | | | | |
| 340-XX | | TO-204, TO-220 | | 1.0 | | | | | |
| 78XX | | TO-204, TO-220 | | 1.0 | | | | | |
| 78LXX | | TO-205, TO-92 | | 0.1 | | | | | |
| 78MXX | | TO-220 | | 0.5 | | | | | |

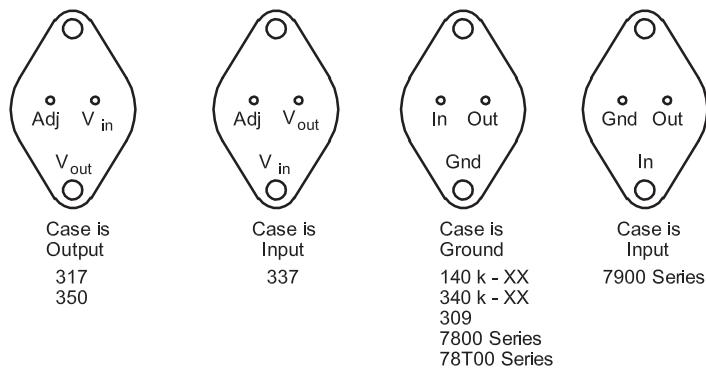
Common Voltage Regulators — Fixed Positive Voltage

| Device | Output Voltage (V) | Output Current (A) | Load Regulation (mV) | Dropout Voltage (V) | Min. Input Voltage (V) | Max. Input Voltage (V) |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Surface Mount SOT-89 Case | | | | | | |
| 78L05ACPK | 5.0 | 0.1 | 60 | 1.7 | 7.0 | 20 |
| 78L06ACPK | 6.2 | 0.1 | 80 | 1.7 | 8.5 | 20 |
| 78L08ACPK | 8.0 | 0.1 | 80 | 1.7 | 10.5 | 23 |
| 78L09ACPK | 9.0 | 0.1 | 90 | 1.7 | 11.5 | 24 |
| 78L12ACPK | 12 | 0.1 | 100 | 1.7 | 14.5 | 27 |
| 78L15ACPK | 15 | 0.1 | 150 | 1.7 | 17.5 | 30 |
| TO-92 Case | | | | | | |
| 78L33ACZ | 3.3 | 0.1 | 60 | 1.7 | 5.0 | 30 |
| 78L05ACZ | 5.0 | 0.1 | 60 | 1.7 | 7.0 | 30 |
| 78L06ACZ | 6.0 | 0.1 | 60 | 1.7 | 8.5 | 30 |
| 78L08ACZ | 8.0 | 0.1 | 80 | 1.7 | 10.5 | 30 |
| 78L09ACZ | 9.0 | 0.1 | 80 | 1.7 | 11.5 | 30 |
| 78L12ACZ | 12 | 0.1 | 100 | 1.7 | 14.5 | 35 |
| 78L15ACZ | 15 | 0.1 | 150 | 1.7 | 17.5 | 35 |
| TO-220 Case | | | | | | |
| 78M05CV | 5.0 | 0.5 | 100 | 2.0 | 7.0 | 35 |
| 7805ACV | 5.0 | 1.0 | 100 | 2.0 | 7.0 | 35 |
| 7806ACV | 6.0 | 1.0 | 100 | 2.0 | 8.0 | 35 |
| 7808ACV | 8.0 | 1.0 | 100 | 2.0 | 10.0 | 35 |
| 7809ACV | 9.0 | 1.0 | 100 | 2.0 | 11.0 | 35 |
| 7812ACV | 12 | 1.0 | 100 | 2.0 | 14.0 | 35 |
| 7815CV | 15 | 1.0 | 300 | 2.0 | 17.0 | 35 |

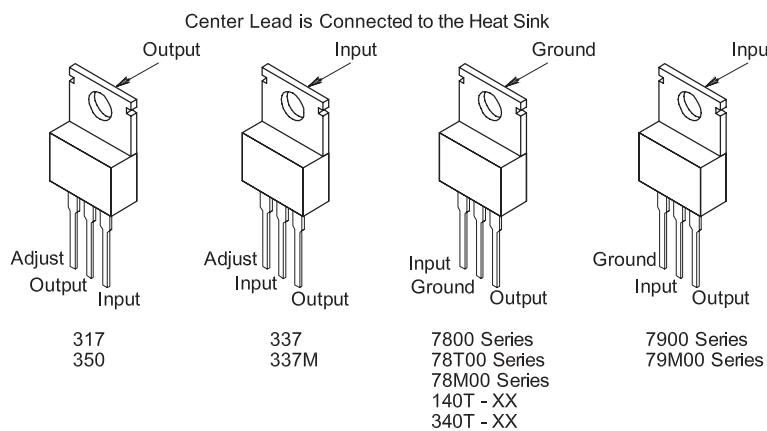
K Suffix
Metal TO - 204 Package



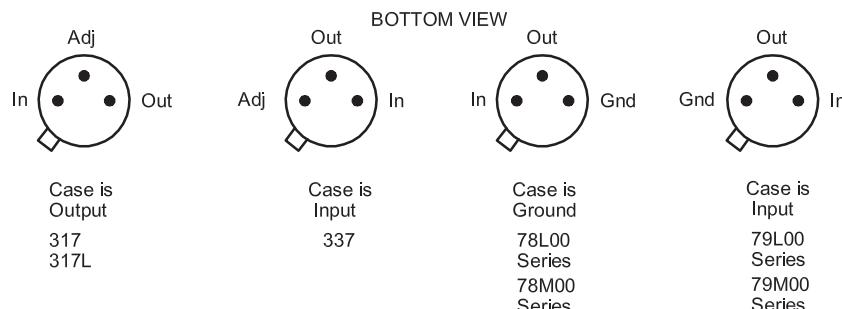
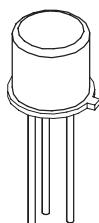
Pins 1 and 2 Electrically Isolated from Case.
Case is Third Electrical Connection.



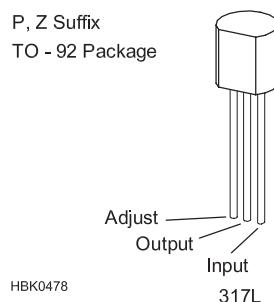
T Suffix
TO - 220 Package



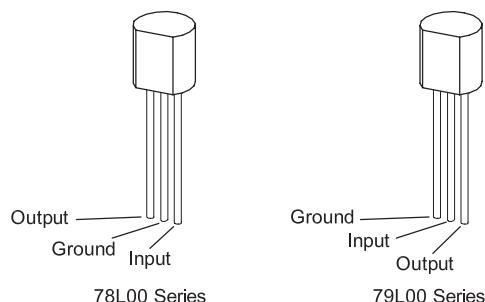
H, G Suffix
TO - 205 Package



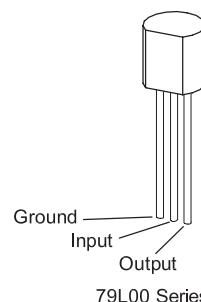
P, Z Suffix
TO - 92 Package



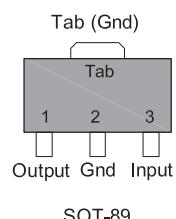
HBK0478



78L00 Series



79L00 Series



SOT-89

Table 22.28
Monolithic 50- Ω Amplifiers (MMIC Gain Blocks)

| Device | Case Style | Freq. Range (MHz) | Gain at 100 MHz (dB) | Gain at 1000 MHz (dB) | Output Power P1dB (dBm) | IP3 (dB) | NF (dB) | DC Conditions Vb @ Ib |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|---------|-----------------------|
| Avago Technologies | | | | | | | | |
| MSA-0386 | B | dc-2400 | 12.5 | 11.9 | +10.0 | +23.0 | 6.0 | 5.0 V @ 35 mA |
| MSA-0486 | B | dc-3200 | 16.4 | 15.9 | +12.5 | +25.5 | 6.5 | 5.3 V @ 50 mA |
| MSA-0505 | A | dc-2300 | 7.8 | 7.0 | +18.0 | +29.0 | 6.5 | 8.4 V @ 80 mA |
| MSA-0611 | C | dc-700 | 19.5 | 12.0 | +2.0 | +14.0 | 3.0 | 3.3 V @ 16 mA |
| MSA-0686 | B | dc-800 | 20.0 | 16.0 | +2.0 | +14.5 | 3.0 | 3.5 V @ 16 mA |
| MSA-0786 | B | dc-2000 | 13.5 | 12.6 | +2.0 | +14.5 | 3.0 | 3.5 V @ 16 mA |
| MSA-0886 | B | dc-1000 | 32.5 | 22.4 | +5.5 | +19.0 | 5.5 | 4.0 V @ 22 mA |
| Mini-Circuits "ERA" Series | | | | | | | | |
| ERA-1+ | A, B | dc-8000 | 12.2 | 12.1 | +11.7 | +26.0 | 5.3 | 3.6 V @ 40 mA |
| ERA-2+ | A, B | dc-6000 | 16.2 | 16.0 | +12.8 | +26.0 | 4.7 | 3.6 V @ 40 mA |
| ERA-3+ | A, B | dc-3000 | 22.9 | 22.2 | +12.1 | +23.0 | 3.8 | 3.5 V @ 35 mA |
| ERA-4+ | A, B | dc-4000 | 13.8 | 13.7 | +17.0 | +32.5 | 5.5 | 5.0 V @ 65 mA |
| ERA-5+ | A, B | dc-4000 | 20.2 | 19.8 | +18.4 | +33.0 | 4.5 | 4.9 V @ 65 mA |
| ERA-6+ | A, B | dc-4000 | 11.1 | 11.1 | +18.5 | +36.5 | 8.4 | 5.2 V @ 70 mA |
| Mini-Circuits "MAR" Series | | | | | | | | |
| MAR-1SM+ | A, B | dc-1000 | 18.5 | 15.5 | +1.5 | +14.0 | 5.5 | 5.0 V @ 17 mA |
| MAR-2SM+ | A, B | dc-2000 | 12.5 | 12.0 | +4.5 | +17.0 | 6.5 | 5.0 V @ 25 mA |
| MAR-3SM+ | A, B | dc-2000 | 12.5 | 12.0 | +10.0 | +23.0 | 6.0 | 5.0 V @ 35 mA |
| MAR-4SM+ | A, B | dc-1000 | 8.3 | 8.0 | +12.5 | +25.5 | 7.0 | 5.3 V @ 50 mA |
| MAR-6SM+ | A, B | dc-2000 | 20.0 | 16.0 | +2.0 | +14.5 | 3.0 | 3.5 V @ 16 mA |
| MAR-7SM+ | A, B | dc-2000 | 13.5 | 12.5 | +5.5 | +19.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 V @ 22 mA |
| MAR-8SM+ | A, B | dc-1000 | 32.5 | 22.5 | +12.5 | +27.0 | 3.3 | 7.8 V @ 36 mA |
| Mini-Circuits "VAM" Series | | | | | | | | |
| VAM-3+ | C | dc-2000 | 11.5 | 11.0 | +9.0 | +22.0 | 6.0 | 4.7 V @ 35 mA |
| VAM-6+ | C | dc-2000 | 19.5 | 15.0 | +2.0 | +14.0 | 3.0 | 3.3 V @ 16 mA |
| VAM-7+ | C | dc-2000 | 13.0 | 12.0 | +5.5 | +18.0 | 5.0 | 3.8 V @ 22 mA |
| Mini-Circuits "GALI" Series | | | | | | | | |
| GALI-1+ | D | dc-8000 | 12.7 | 12.5 | +10.5 | +27.0 | 4.5 | 3.4 V @ 40 mA |
| GALI-2+ | D | dc-8000 | 16.2 | 15.8 | +12.9 | +27.0 | 4.6 | 3.5 V @ 40 mA |
| GALI-3+ | D | dc-3000 | 22.4 | 21.1 | +12.5 | +25.0 | 3.5 | 3.3 V @ 35 mA |
| GALI-39+ | D | dc-7000 | 20.8 | 21.1 | +10.5 | +22.9 | 2.4 | 3.5 V @ 35 mA |
| GALI-4+ | D | dc-4000 | 14.4 | 14.1 | +17.5 | +34.0 | 4.0 | 4.6 V @ 65 mA |
| GALI-5+ | D | dc-4000 | 20.6 | 19.4 | +18.0 | +35.0 | 3.5 | 4.4 V @ 65 mA |
| GALI-6+ | D | dc-4000 | 12.2 | 12.2 | +18.2 | +35.5 | 4.5 | 5.0 V @ 70 mA |
| GALI-S66+ | D | dc-3000 | 22.0 | 20.3 | +2.8 | +18.0 | 2.7 | 3.5 V @ 16 mA |
| Mini-Circuits "RAM" Series | | | | | | | | |
| RAM-1+ | B | dc-1000 | 19.0 | 15.5 | +1.5 | +14.0 | 5.5 | 5.0 V @ 17 mA |
| RAM-2+ | B | dc-2000 | 12.5 | 11.8 | +4.5 | +17.0 | 6.5 | 5.0 V @ 25 mA |
| RAM-3+ | B | dc-2000 | 12.5 | 12.0 | +10.0 | +23.0 | 6.0 | 5.0 V @ 35 mA |
| RAM-4+ | B | dc-1000 | 8.5 | 8.0 | +12.5 | +25.5 | 6.5 | 5.3 V @ 50 mA |
| RAM-6+ | B | dc-2000 | 20.0 | 16.0 | +2.0 | +14.5 | 2.8 | 3.5 V @ 16 mA |
| RAM-7+ | B | dc-2000 | 13.5 | 12.5 | +5.5 | +19.0 | 4.5 | 4.0 V @ 22 mA |
| RAM-8+ | B | dc-1000 | 32.5 | 23.0 | +12.5 | +27.0 | 3.0 | 7.8 V @ 36 mA |

Avago — www.avagotech.com

Mini-Circuits Labs — www.minicircuits.com

22.6.5 MMIC Amplifiers

Monolithic microwave integrated circuit (MMIC) amplifiers are single-supply 50- Ω wideband gain blocks offering high dynamic range for output powers to about +15 dBm. MMIC amplifiers are becoming increasingly popular in homebrew communications circuits. With bandwidths over 1 GHz, they are well suited for HF, VHF, UHF and lower microwave frequencies.

MMIC amplifiers produce power gains from 10 dB to 30 dB. They also have a high third-order intercept point (IP3), usually in the +20 to +30 dBm range, easing the concerns about amplifier compression for most applications. They are used for RF and IF amplifiers, local oscillator amplifiers, transmitter drivers, and other medium power applications in 50- Ω systems. MMICs are especially well suited for driving 50- Ω double-balanced mixers (DBM). **Fig 22.17**

shows the typical circuit arrangement for most MMIC amplifiers.

MMICs are available in a variety of packages, mostly surface mount as shown in **Fig 22.18**, requiring very few external components. Vendor data sheets and application notes, found on the manufacturer's Web sites, should be used for the proper selection of the biasing resistor, coupling capacitors, and other design criteria. Some of the popular MMIC amplifiers are listed in **Table 22.28**.

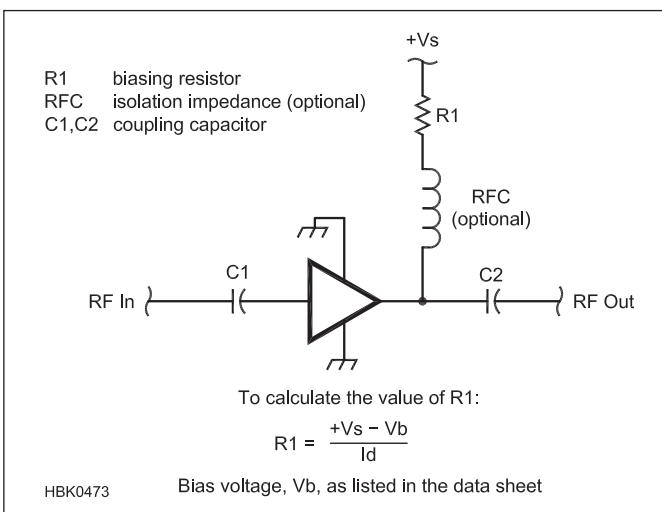


Fig 22.17 — MMIC application.

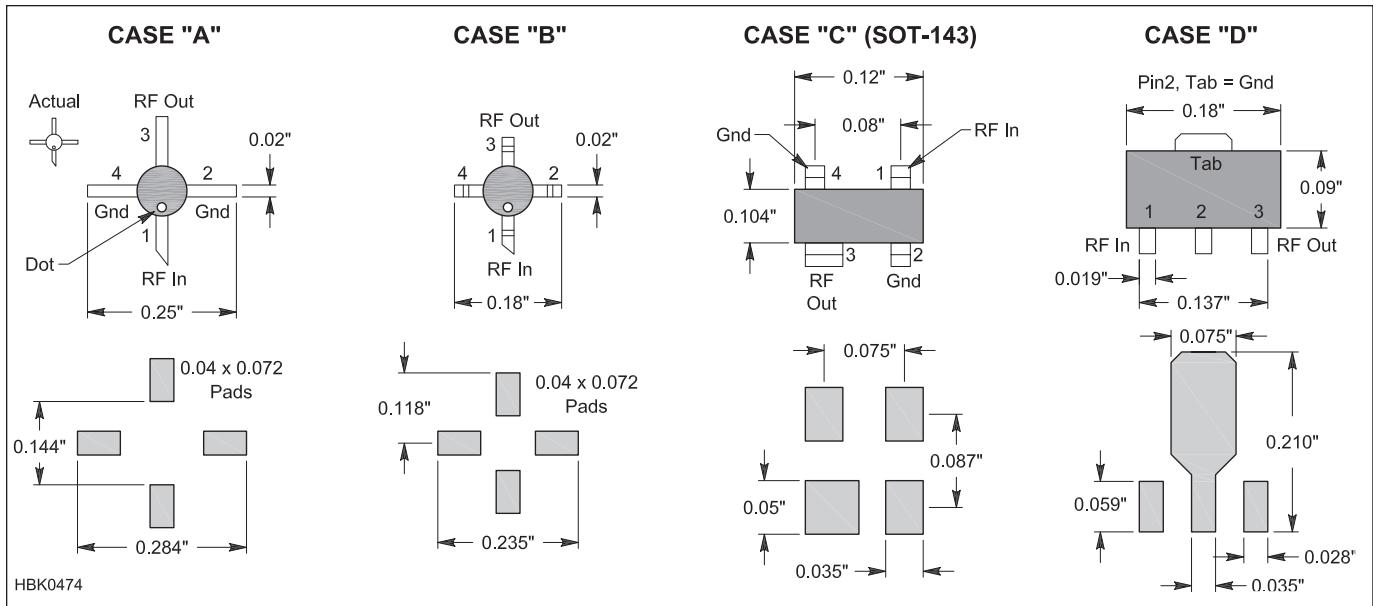


Fig 22.18 — MMIC package styles.

The main disadvantage of MMIC amplifiers is their relatively high current demands, usually in the 30 mA to 80 mA range per device, making them unsuitable for battery-powered portable equipment. On the other hand, the high current demand is what establishes their high gain and high IP3 characteristics with 50- Ω loads.

Another disadvantage is their wide gain-bandwidth. Their gain should be band-limited

by input and output tuned circuits or filters to reduce the gain outside the desired ranges. For example, for an HF amplifier, 30 MHz low-pass filters can be used to reduce the gain outside the HF spectrum, or a band-pass filter used for the frequency band of interest.

Selecting the proper MMIC amplifier is fairly straightforward. First, select a device for the desired frequency bandwidth, gain, and output power. Ensure device current is

compatible with the design application. Calculate the value for the bias resistor (R1 in Fig 22.17) based on the biasing voltage (V_b) listed in Table 22.28 and whatever value of supply voltage (V_s) is available.

With increasing availability and ease of use, there are many circuits where MMIC amplifiers can be used. There are many MMIC amplifiers that are relatively inexpensive for hobby use.

Table 22.29
Small-Signal FETs

| Device | Type | Max Diss (mW) | Max V_{DS} (V) | Min $V_{GS(off)}$ (V) | Input g_{fs} (μS) | Input C (pF) | Max ID (mA) ¹ | f_{max} (MHz) | Noise Figure (typ) | Case | Base | Applications |
|----------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------|------|--------------------------|
| 2N4416 | N-JFET | 300 | 30 | -6 | 4500 | 4 | -15 | 450 | 4 dB @ 400 MHz | TO-72 | 1 | VHF/UHF amp, mix, osc |
| 2N5484 | N-JFET | 310 | 25 | -3 | 2500 | 5 | 30 | 200 | 4 dB @ 200 MHz | TO-92 | 2 | VHF/UHF amp, mix, osc |
| 2N5485 | N-JFET | 310 | 25 | -4 | 3500 | 5 | 30 | 400 | 4 dB @ 400 MHz | TO-92 | 2 | VHF/UHF amp, mix, osc |
| 2N5486 | N-JFET | 360 | 25 | -2 | 5500 | 5 | 15 | 400 | 4 dB @ 400 MHz | TO-92 | 2 | VHF/UHF amp, mix, osc |
| 3N200 | N-dual-gate MOSFET | 330 | 20 | -6 | 10,000 | 4-8.5 | 50 | 500 | 4.5 dB @ 400 MHz | TO-72 | 3 | VHF/UHF amp, mix, osc |
| NTE222 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SK3065 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3N202 | N-dual-gate MOSFET | 360 | 25 | -5 | 8000 | 6 | 50 | 200 | 4.5 dB @ 200 MHz | TO-72 | 3 | VHF amp, mixer |
| NTE454 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SK3991 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MPF102 | N-JFET | 310 | 25 | -8 | 2000 | 4.5 | 20 | 200 | 4 dB @ 400 MHz | TO-92 | 2 | HF/VHF amp, mix, osc |
| NTE451 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SK9164 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MPF106 | N-JFET | 310 | 25 | -6 | 2500 | 5 | 30 | 400 | 4 dB @ 200 MHz | TO-92 | 2 | HF/VHF/UHF amp, mix, osc |
| 2N5484 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40673 | N-dual-gate MOSFET | 330 | 20 | -4 | 12,000 | 6 | 50 | 400 | 6 dB @ 200 MHz | TO-72 | 3 | HF/VHF/UHF amp, mix, osc |
| NTE222 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SK3050 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| U304 | P-JFET | 350 | -30 | +10 | 27 | — | -50 | — | — | TO-18 | 4 | analog switch chopper |
| U310 | N-JFET | 500 | 30 | -6 | 10,000 | 2.5 | 60 | 450 | 3.2 dB @ 450 MHz | TO-52 | 5 | common-gate |
| | | 300 | 30 | | | | | | | | | VHF/UHF amp, |
| U350 | N-JFET Quad | 1W | 25 | -6 | 9000 | 5 | 60 | 100 | 7 dB @ 100 MHz | TO-99 | 6 | matched JFET |
| U431 | N-JFET Dual | 300 | 25 | -6 | 10,000 | 5 | 30 | 100 | — | TO-99 | 7 | doubly bal mix |
| 2N5670 | N-JFET | 350 | 25 | 8 | 3000 | 7 | 20 | 400 | 2.5 dB @ 100 MHz | TO-92 | 2 | matched JFET |
| 2N5668 | N-JFET | 350 | 25 | 4 | 1500 | 7 | 5 | 400 | 2.5 dB @ 100 MHz | TO-92 | 2 | cascode amp and bal mix |
| 2N5669 | N-JFET | 350 | 25 | 6 | 2000 | 7 | 10 | 400 | 2.5 dB @ 100 MHz | TO-92 | 2 | VHF/UHF osc, mix, |
| J308 | N-JFET | 350 | 25 | 6.5 | 8000 | 7.5 | 60 | 1000 | 1.5 dB @ 100 MHz | TO-92 | 2 | front-end amp |
| J309 | N-JFET | 350 | 25 | 4 | 10,000 | 7.5 | 30 | 1000 | 1.5 dB @ 100 MHz | TO-92 | 2 | VHF/UHF osc, mix, |
| J310 | N-JFET | 350 | 25 | 6.5 | 8000 | 7.5 | 60 | 1000 | 1.5 dB @ 100 MHz | TO-92 | 2 | front-end amp |
| NE32684A | HJ-FET | 165 | 2.0 | -0.8 | 45,000 | — | 30 | 20 GHz | 0.5 dB @ 12 GHz | 84A | | Low-noise amp |

Notes:

125°C.

For package shape, size and pin-connection information, see manufacturers' data sheets.

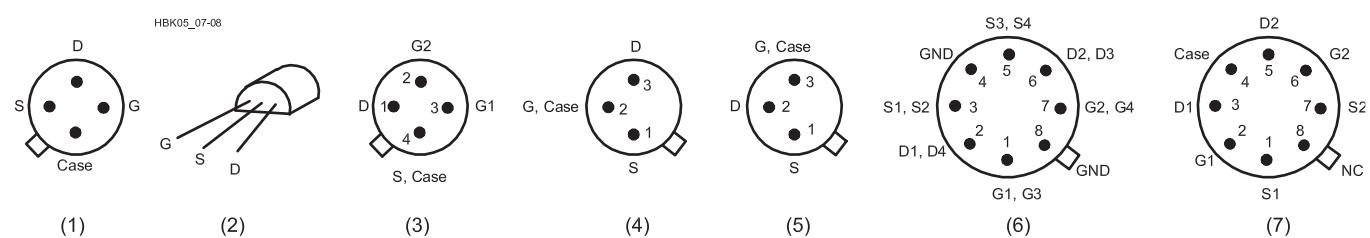


Table 22.30**Low-Noise Bipolar Transistors**

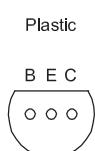
| Device | <i>NF</i> (dB) | <i>F</i> (MHz) | <i>f_T</i> (GHz) | <i>I_C</i> (mA) | Gain (dB) | <i>F</i> (MHz) | <i>V_{(BR)CEO}</i> (V) | <i>I_C</i> (mA) | <i>P_T</i> (mW) | Case |
|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| MRF904 | 1.5 | 450 | 4 | 15 | 16 | 450 | 15 | 30 | 200 | TO-206AF |
| MRF571 | 1.5 | 1000 | 8 | 50 | 12 | 1000 | 10 | 70 | 1000 | Macro-X |
| MRF2369 | 1.5 | 1000 | 6 | 40 | 12 | 1000 | 15 | 70 | 750 | Macro-X |
| MPS911 | 1.7 | 500 | 7 | 30 | 16.5 | 500 | 12 | 40 | 625 | TO-226AA |
| MRF581A | 1.8 | 500 | 5 | 75 | 15.5 | 500 | 15 | 200 | 2500 | Macro-X |
| BFR91 | 1.9 | 500 | 5 | 30 | 16 | 500 | 12 | 35 | 180 | Macro-T |
| BFR96 | 2 | 500 | 4.5 | 50 | 14.5 | 500 | 15 | 100 | 500 | Macro-T |
| MPS571 | 2 | 500 | 6 | 50 | 14 | 500 | 10 | 80 | 625 | TO-226AA |
| MRF581 | 2 | 500 | 5 | 75 | 15.5 | 500 | 18 | 200 | 2500 | Macro-X |
| MRF901 | 2 | 1000 | 4.5 | 15 | 12 | 1000 | 15 | 30 | 375 | Macro-X |
| MRF941 | 2.1 | 2000 | 8 | 15 | 12.5 | 2000 | 10 | 15 | 400 | Macro-X |
| MRF951 | 2.1 | 2000 | 7.5 | 30 | 12.5 | 2000 | 10 | 100 | 1000 | Macro-X |
| BFR90 | 2.4 | 500 | 5 | 14 | 18 | 500 | 15 | 30 | 180 | Macro-T |
| MPS901 | 2.4 | 900 | 4.5 | 15 | 12 | 900 | 15 | 30 | 300 | TO-226AA |
| MRF1001A | 2.5 | 300 | 3 | 90 | 13.5 | 300 | 20 | 200 | 3000 | TO-205AD |
| 2N5031 | 2.5 | 450 | 1.6 | 5 | 14 | 450 | 10 | 20 | 200 | TO-206AF |
| MRF4239A | 2.5 | 500 | 5 | 90 | 14 | 500 | 12 | 400 | 3000 | TO-205AD |
| BFW92A | 2.7 | 500 | 4.5 | 10 | 16 | 500 | 15 | 35 | 180 | Macro-T |
| MRF521* | 2.8 | 1000 | 4.2 | -50 | 11 | 1000 | -10 | -70 | 750 | Macro-X |
| 2N5109 | 3 | 200 | 1.5 | 50 | 11 | 216 | 20 | 400 | 2500 | TO-205AD |
| 2N4957* | 3 | 450 | 1.6 | -2 | 12 | 450 | -30 | -30 | 200 | TO-206AF |
| MM4049* | 3 | 500 | 5 | -20 | 11.5 | 500 | -10 | -30 | 200 | TO-206AF |
| 2N5943 | 3.4 | 200 | 1.5 | 50 | 11.4 | 200 | 30 | 400 | 3500 | TO-205AD |
| MRF586 | 4 | 500 | 1.5 | 90 | 9 | 500 | 17 | 200 | 2500 | TO-205AD |
| 2N5179 | 4.5 | 200 | 1.4 | 10 | 15 | 200 | 12 | 50 | 200 | TO-206AF |
| 2N2857 | 4.5 | 450 | 1.6 | 8 | 12.5 | 450 | 15 | 40 | 200 | TO-206AF |
| 2N6304 | 4.5 | 450 | 1.8 | 10 | 15 | 450 | 15 | 50 | 200 | TO-206AF |
| MPS536* | 4.5 | 500 | 5 | -20 | 4.5 | 500 | -10 | -30 | 625 | TO-226AA |
| MRF536* | 4.5 | 1000 | 6 | -20 | 10 | 1000 | -10 | -30 | 300 | Macro-X |

*denotes a PNP device

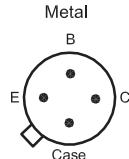
Complementary devices

| <i>NPN</i> | <i>PNP</i> |
|------------|------------|
| 2N2857 | 2N4957 |
| MRF904 | MM4049 |
| MRF571 | MRF521 |

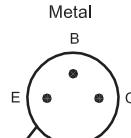
For package shape, size and pin-connection information, see manufacturers' data sheets. Many retail suppliers and manufacturers offer data sheets on their Web sites.



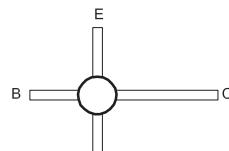
TO-226AA



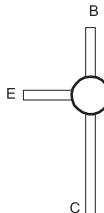
TO-206AF



TO-205AD



Macro-X (Top)



Macro-T (Top)

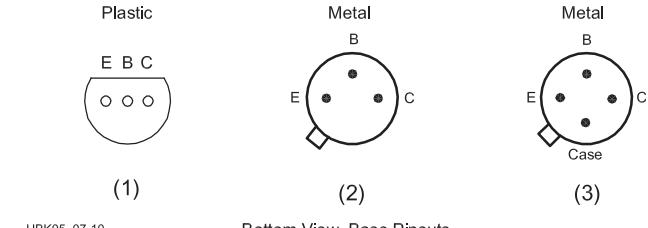
Bottom View, Base Pinouts

HBK05_07-09

Table 22.31**General-Purpose Bipolar Transistors**

Listed numerically by device

| <i>Device</i> | <i>Type</i> | V_{CEO} Maximum Collector Emitter Voltage (V) | V_{CBO} Maximum Collector Base Voltage (V) | V_{EBO} Maximum Emitter Base Voltage (V) | I_C Maximum Base Current (mA) | P_O Maximum Collector Device Dissipation (W) | Minimum DC Current Gain | $I_C = 0.1 \text{ mA}$ | $I_C = 150 \text{ mA}$ | Current-Gain Bandwidth | Noise Figure NF | |
|---------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | <i>Product f_T</i> (MHz) | <i>Maximum</i> (dB) | <i>Base</i> |
| 2N918 | NPN | 15 | 30 | 3.0 | 50 | 0.2 | 20 (3 mA) | — | 600 | 6.0 | 3 | |
| 2N2102 | NPN | 65 | 120 | 7.0 | 1000 | 1.0 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 6.0 | 2 | |
| 2N2218 | NPN | 30 | 60 | 5.0 | 800 | 0.8 | 20 | 40 | 250 | | 2 | |
| 2N2218A | NPN | 40 | 75 | 6.0 | 800 | 0.8 | 20 | 40 | 250 | | 2 | |
| 2N2219 | NPN | 30 | 60 | 5.0 | 800 | 3.0 | 35 | 100 | 250 | | 2 | |
| 2N2219A | NPN | 40 | 75 | 6.0 | 800 | 3.0 | 35 | 100 | 300 | 4.0 | 2 | |
| 2N2222 | NPN | 30 | 60 | 5.0 | 800 | 1.2 | 35 | 100 | 250 | | 2 | |
| 2N2222A | NPN | 40 | 75 | 6.0 | 800 | 1.2 | 35 | 100 | 200 | 4.0 | 2 | |
| 2N2905 | PNP | 40 | 60 | 5.0 | 600 | 0.6 | 35 | — | 200 | | 2 | |
| 2N2905A | PNP | 60 | 60 | 5.0 | 600 | 0.6 | 75 | 100 | 200 | | 2 | |
| 2N2907 | PNP | 40 | 60 | 5.0 | 600 | 0.4 | 35 | — | 200 | | 2 | |
| 2N2907A | PNP | 60 | 60 | 5.0 | 600 | 0.4 | 75 | 100 | 200 | | 2 | |
| 2N3053 | NPN | 40 | 60 | 5.0 | 700 | 5.0 | — | 50 | 100 | | 2 | |
| 2N3053A | NPN | 60 | 80 | 5.0 | 700 | 5.0 | — | 50 | 100 | | 2 | |
| 2N3563 | NPN | 15 | 30 | 2.0 | 50 | 0.6 | 20 | — | 800 | | 1 | |
| 2N3904 | NPN | 40 | 60 | 6.0 | 200 | 0.625 | 40 | — | 300 | 5.0 | 1 | |
| 2N3906 | PNP | 40 | 40 | 5.0 | 200 | 0.625 | 60 | — | 250 | 4.0 | 1 | |
| 2N4037 | PNP | 40 | 60 | 7.0 | 1000 | 5.0 | — | 50 | | | 2 | |
| 2N4123 | NPN | 30 | 40 | 5.0 | 200 | 0.35 | — | 25 (50 mA) | 250 | 6.0 | 1 | |
| 2N4124 | NPN | 25 | 30 | 5.0 | 200 | 0.35 | 120 (2 mA) | 60 (50 mA) | 300 | 5.0 | 1 | |
| 2N4125 | PNP | 30 | 30 | 4.0 | 200 | 0.625 | 50 (2 mA) | 25 (50 mA) | 200 | 5.0 | 1 | |
| 2N4126 | PNP | 25 | 25 | 4.0 | 200 | 0.625 | 120 (2 mA) | 60 (50 mA) | 250 | 4.0 | 1 | |
| 2N4401 | NPN | 40 | 60 | 6.0 | 600 | 0.625 | 20 | 100 | 250 | | 1 | |
| 2N4403 | PNP | 40 | 40 | 5.0 | 600 | 0.625 | 30 | 100 | 200 | | 1 | |
| 2N5320 | NPN | 75 | 100 | 7.0 | 2000 | 10.0 | — | 30 (1 A) | | | 2 | |
| 2N5415 | PNP | 200 | 200 | 4.0 | 1000 | 10.0 | — | 30 (50 mA) | 15 | | 2 | |
| MM4003 | PNP | 250 | 250 | 4.0 | 500 | 1.0 | 20 (10 mA) | — | | | 2 | |
| MPSA55 | PNP | 60 | 60 | 4.0 | 500 | 0.625 | — | 50 (0.1 A) | 50 | | 1 | |
| MPS6531 | NPN | 40 | 60 | 5.0 | 600 | 0.625 | 60 (10 mA) | 90 (0.1 A) | | | 1 | |
| MPS6547 | NPN | 25 | 35 | 3.0 | 50 | 0.625 | 20 (2 mA) | — | 600 | | 1 | |

Test conditions: $I_C = 20 \text{ mA dc}$; $V_{CE} = 20 \text{ V}$; $f = 100 \text{ MHz}$ 

HBK05_07-10

Bottom View, Base Pinouts

Table 22.32**General Purpose Silicon Bipolar Power Transistors**

TO-220 Case, Pin 1=Base, Pin 2, Case = Collector; Pin 3 = Emitter

| NPN | PNP | I_C Max (A) | V_{CEO} Max (V) | h_{FE} Min | F_T (MHz) | Power Dissipation (W) |
|----------|----------|------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| D44C8 | | 4 | 60 | 100/220 | 50 | 30 |
| | D45C8 | 4 | 60 | 40/120 | 50 | 30 |
| TIP29 | | 1 | 40 | 15/75 | 3 | 30 |
| | TIP30 | 1 | 40 | 15/75 | 3 | 30 |
| TIP29A | | 1 | 50 | 15/75 | 3 | 30 |
| | TIP30A | 1 | 60 | 15/75 | 3 | 30 |
| TIP29B | | 1 | 80 | 15/75 | 3 | 30 |
| TIP29C | | 1 | 100 | 15/75 | 3 | 30 |
| | TIP30C | 1 | 100 | 15/75 | 3 | 30 |
| TIP47 | | 1 | 250 | 30/150 | 10 | 40 |
| TIP48 | | 1 | 300 | 30/150 | 10 | 40 |
| TIP49 | | 1 | 350 | 30/150 | 10 | 40 |
| TIP50 | | 1 | 400 | 30/150 | 10 | 40 |
| TIP110* | | 2 | 60 | 500 | > 5 | 50 |
| | TIP115* | 2 | 60 | 500 | > 5 | 50 |
| TIP116 | | 2 | 80 | 500 | 25 | 50 |
| TIP31 | | 3 | 40 | 25 | 3 | 40 |
| | TIP32 | 3 | 40 | 25 | 3 | 40 |
| TIP31A | | 3 | 60 | 25 | 3 | 40 |
| | TIP32A | 3 | 60 | 25 | 3 | 40 |
| TIP31B | | 3 | 80 | 25 | 3 | 40 |
| | TIP32B | 3 | 80 | 25 | 3 | 40 |
| TIP31C | | 3 | 100 | 25 | 3 | 40 |
| | TIP32C | 3 | 100 | 25 | 3 | 40 |
| 2N6124 | | 4 | 45 | 25/100 | 2.5 | 40 |
| 2N6122 | | 4 | 60 | 25/100 | 2.5 | 40 |
| MJE1300 | | 4 | 300 | 6/30 | 4 | 60 |
| TIP120* | | 5 | 60 | 1000 | > 5 | 65 |
| | TIP125* | 5 | 60 | 1000 | > 10 | 65 |
| | TIP42 | 6 | 40 | 15/75 | 3 | 65 |
| TIP41A | | 6 | 60 | 15/75 | 3 | 65 |
| TIP41B | | 6 | 80 | 15/75 | 3 | 65 |
| 2N6290 | | 7 | 50 | 30/150 | 4 | 40 |
| | 2N6109 | | 50 | 30/150 | 4 | 40 |
| 2N6292 | | 7 | 70 | 30/150 | 4 | 40 |
| | 2N6107 | 7 | 70 | 30/150 | 4 | 40 |
| MJE3055T | | 10 | 50 | 20/70 | 2 | 75 |
| | MJE2955T | 10 | 60 | 20/70 | 2 | 75 |
| 2N6486 | | 15 | 40 | 20/150 | 5 | 75 |
| 2N6488 | | 15 | 80 | 20/150 | 5 | 75 |
| TIP140* | | 10 | 60 | 500 | > 5 | 125 |
| | TIP145* | 10 | 60 | 600 | > 10 | 125 |
| 2N3055A | | 15 | 60 | 20/70 | 0.8 | 115 |

Useful URLs for finding transistor/IC data sheets:

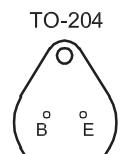
- Line of replacement transistors and ICs: www.nteinc.com
- General-purpose replacements: www.mouser.com, www.digikey.com
- NXP Semiconductors: www.nxp.com
- Mitsubishi: www.mitsubishielectric.com/semiconductors/php/eSearch.php
- ON Semiconductor: www.onsemi.com
- M/A-COM: www.macomtech.com
- Freescale: www.freescale.com
- STMicroelectronics: www.st.com
- Microsemi: www.microsemi.com

TO-204 Case (TO-3), Pin 1=Base, Pin 2 = Emitter, Case = Collector;

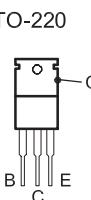
| NPN | PNP | I_C Max (A) | V_{CEO} Max (V) | h_{FE} Min | F_T (MHz) | Power Dissipation (W) |
|---------|---------|------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| 2N3055 | | 15 | 60 | 20/70 | 2.5 | 115 |
| | MJ2955 | 15 | 60 | 20/70 | 2.5 | 115 |
| 2N6545 | | 8 | 400 | 7/35 | 6 | 125 |
| 2N5039 | | 20 | 75 | 20/100 | — | 140 |
| 2N3771 | | 30 | 40 | 15 | 0.2 | 150 |
| 2N3789 | | 10 | 60 | 15 | 4 | 150 |
| 2N3715 | | 10 | 60 | 30 | 4 | 150 |
| | 2N3791 | 10 | 60 | 30 | 4 | 150 |
| 2N5875 | | 10 | 60 | 20/100 | 4 | 150 |
| 2N3790 | | 10 | 80 | 15 | 4 | 150 |
| 2N3716 | | 10 | 80 | 30 | 4 | 150 |
| | 2N3792 | 10 | 80 | 30 | 4 | 150 |
| 2N3773 | | 16 | 140 | 15/60 | 4 | 150 |
| 2N6284 | | 20 | 100 | 750/18K | — | 160 |
| | 2N6287 | 20 | 100 | 750/18K | — | 160 |
| 2N5881 | | 15 | 60 | 20/100 | 4 | 160 |
| 2N5880 | | 15 | 80 | 20/100 | 4 | 160 |
| 2N6249 | | 15 | 200 | 10/50 | 2.5 | 175 |
| 2N6250 | | 15 | 275 | 8/50 | 2.5 | 175 |
| 2N6546 | | 15 | 300 | 6/30 | 6-28 | 175 |
| 2N6251 | | 15 | 350 | 6/50 | 2.5 | 175 |
| 2N5630 | | 16 | 120 | 20/80 | 1 | 200 |
| 2N5301 | | 30 | 40 | 15/60 | 2 | 200 |
| 2N5303 | | 20 | 80 | 15/60 | 2 | 200 |
| 2N5885 | | 25 | 60 | 20/100 | 4 | 200 |
| 2N5302 | | 30 | 60 | 15/60 | 2 | 200 |
| | 2N4399 | 30 | 60 | 15/60 | 4 | 200 |
| 2N5886 | | 25 | 80 | 20/100 | 4 | 200 |
| | 2N5884 | 25 | 80 | 20/100 | 4 | 200 |
| MJ802 | | 30 | 100 | 25/100 | 2 | 200 |
| | MJ4502 | 30 | 100 | 25/100 | 2 | 200 |
| MJ15003 | | 20 | 140 | 25/150 | 2 | 250 |
| | MJI5004 | 20 | 140 | 25/150 | 2 | 250 |
| MJ15024 | | 25 | 250 | 15/60 | 4 | 250 |

= Complimentary pairs

* = Darlington transistor



Bottom View



Front View

HBK05_07-11

Table 22.33**General Purpose JFETs and MOSFETs**

| Device | Type | VDSS min (V) | RDS(on) max (Ω) | ID max (A) | PD max (W) | Case ^t | Mfr |
|----------|-----------|--------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-----|
| BS250P | P-channel | 45 | 14 | 0.23 | 0.7 | E-line | Z |
| IRFZ30 | N-channel | 50 | 0.050 | 30 | 75 | TO-220 | IR |
| IRFZ42 | N-channel | 50 | 0.035 | 50 | 150 | TO-220 | IR |
| 2N7000 | N-channel | 60 | 5 | 0.20 | 0.4 | E-line | Z |
| VN10LP | N-channel | 60 | 7.5 | 0.27 | 0.625 | E-line | Z |
| VN10KM | N-channel | 60 | 5 | 0.3 | 1 | TO-237 | S |
| ZVN2106B | N-channel | 60 | 2 | 1.2 | 5 | TO-39 | Z |
| IRF511 | N-channel | 60 | 0.6 | 2.5 | 20 | TO-220AB | IR |
| IRF531 | N-channel | 60 | 0.180 | 14 | 75 | TO-220AB | IR |
| IRF531 | N-channel | 80 | 0.160 | 14 | 79 | TO-220 | IR |
| ZVP3310A | P-channel | 100 | 20 | 0.14 | 0.625 | E-line | Z |
| ZVN2110B | N-channel | 100 | 4 | 0.85 | 5 | TO-39 | Z |
| ZVP3310B | P-channel | 100 | 20 | 0.3 | 5 | TO-39 | Z |
| IRF510 | N-channel | 100 | 0.6 | 2 | 20 | TO-220AB | IR |
| IRF520 | N-channel | 100 | 0.27 | 5 | 40 | TO-220AB | IR |
| IRF150 | N-channel | 100 | 0.055 | 40 | 150 | TO-204AE | IR |
| IRFP150 | N-channel | 100 | 0.055 | 40 | 180 | TO-247 | IR |
| ZVP1320A | P-channel | 200 | 80 | 0.02 | 0.625 | E-line | Z |
| ZVN0120B | N-channel | 200 | 16 | 0.42 | 5 | TO-39 | Z |
| ZVP1320B | P-channel | 200 | 80 | 0.1 | 5 | TO-39 | Z |
| IRF620 | N-channel | 200 | 0.800 | 5 | 40 | TO-220AB | IR |
| IRF220 | N-channel | 200 | 0.400 | 8 | 75 | TO-220AB | IR |
| IRF640 | N-channel | 200 | 0.18 | 10 | 125 | TO-220AB | IR |

Manufacturers: IR = International Rectifier; M = Motorola; S = Siliconix; Z = Zetex.

†For package shape, size and pin-connection information, see manufacturers' data sheets. Many retail suppliers offer data sheets to buyers free of charge on request. Data books are available from many manufacturers and retailers.

Table 22.34**RF Power Transistors — By Part Number**

| Part Number | P_o (W) | Type | Gain (dB) | V_{DD} (V) | Package | f(MHz) | BV_{DSS} | P_D max (W) | Mfr |
|-------------|-----------|-------|-----------|--------------|----------|--------|------------|---------------|-----|
| ARF1500 | 750 | MOS | 16 | 125 | T1 | 40 | 500 | | MS |
| ARF1501 | 750 | MOS | 17 | 250 | T1 | 40 | 1000 | | MS |
| ARF1505 | 750 | MOS | 17 | 300 | T1 | 40 | 1200 | | MS |
| ARF460AG | 150 | MOS | 15 | 125 | TO-247s | 65 | 500 | | MS |
| ARF461AG | 150 | MOS | 15 | 250 | TO-247s | 65 | 1000 | | MS |
| ARF463AG | 100 | MOS | 15 | 125 | TO-247s | 100 | 500 | | MS |
| ARF465AG | 150 | MOS | 15 | 300 | TO-247s | 60 | 1200 | | MS |
| ARF466AG | 300 | MOS | 16 | 200 | TO-247s | 45 | 1000 | | MS |
| ARF466FL | 300 | MOS | 16 | 200 | T3 | 45 | 1000 | | MS |
| ARF473 | 300 | MOS | 14 | 165 | M244 | 150 | 500 | | MS |
| ARF475FL | 450 | MOS | 14 | 165 | T3 | 150 | 500 | | MS |
| ARF476FL | 450 | MOS | 14 | 165 | T3 | 150 | 500 | | MS |
| ARF477FL | 400 | MOS | 16 | 165 | T3a | 100 | 500 | | MS |
| ARF521 | 150 | MOS | 15 | 165 | M174 | 150 | 500 | | MS |
| BLF1043 | 10 | MOS | 16.5 | 26 | SOT538A | 1000 | | | NXP |
| BLF1046 | 45 | MOS | 14 | 26 | SOT467C | 1000 | | | NXP |
| BLF145 | 30 | MOS | 20 | 28 | SOT123A | 30 | | | NXP |
| BLF147 | 150 | MOS | 14 | 28 | SOT121B | 175 | | | NXP |
| BLF174XR | 600 | LDMOS | 28.5 | 50 | SOT1214A | 128 | | | NXP |
| BLF175 | 30 | MOS | 20 | 50 | SOT123A | 108 | | | NXP |
| BLF177 | 150 | MOS | 19 | 50 | SOT121B | 108 | | | NXP |
| BLF202 | 2 | MOS | 13 | 12.5 | SOT409A | 175 | | | NXP |
| BLF242 | 5 | MOS | 16 | 28 | SOT123A | 200 | | | NXP |
| BLF244 | 15 | MOS | 17 | 28 | SOT123A | 175 | | | NXP |
| BLF245 | 30 | MOS | 15.5 | 28 | SOT123A | 175 | | | NXP |
| BLF245B | 30 | MOS | 18 | 28 | SOT279A | 175 | | | NXP |
| BLF246 | 80 | MOS | 18 | 28 | SOT121B | 175 | | | NXP |
| BLF246B | 60 | MOS | 19 | 28 | SOT161A | 175 | | | NXP |
| BLF278 | 300 | MOS | 16 | 50 | SOT262A1 | 225 | | | NXP |
| BLF369 | 500 | LDMOS | 18 | 32 | SOT800-2 | 500 | | | NXP |
| BLF571 | 20 | LDMOS | 27.5 | 50 | SOT467C | 500 | | | NXP |

Table 22.34 continued

| <i>Part Number</i> | <i>P_O (W)</i> | <i>Type</i> | <i>Gain (dB)</i> | <i>V_{DD} (V)</i> | <i>Package</i> | <i>f(MHz)</i> | <i>BV_{DSS}</i> | <i>P_{D max} (W)</i> | <i>Mfr</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------|
| BLF573 | 300 | LDMOS | 27.2 | 50 | SOT502A | 500 | | | NXP |
| BLF573S | 300 | LDMOS | 27.2 | 50 | SOT502B | 500 | | | NXP |
| BLF574 | 600 | LDMOS | 26.5 | 50 | SOT539A | 500 | | | NXP |
| BLF574XR | 600 | LDMOS | 23 | 50 | SOT1214A | 500 | | | NXP |
| BLF578 | 300 | LDMOS | 26 | 50 | SOT539A | 500 | | | NXP |
| BLF642 | 35 | LDMOS | 19 | 32 | SOT467C | 1400 | | | NXP |
| BLF645 | 100 | LDMOS | 18 | 32 | SOT540A | 1400 | | | NXP |
| BLF871 | 100 | LDMOS | 21 | 40 | SOT467C | 1000 | | | NXP |
| BLF871S | 100 | LDMOS | 21 | 40 | SOT467B | 1000 | | | NXP |
| BLF881 | 140 | LDMOS | 21 | 50 | SOT467C | 1000 | | | NXP |
| BLF881S | 140 | LDMOS | 21 | 50 | SOT467B | 1000 | | | NXP |
| MRF141 | 150 | MOS | 21 | 28 | M174 | 175 | | | MA |
| MRF141G | 300 | MOS | 21 | 28 | M244 | 175 | | | MA |
| MRF148A | 30 | MOS | 18 | 50 | M113 | 175 | | | MA |
| MRF150 | 150 | MOS | 20 | 50 | M174 | 150 | | | MA |
| MRF151 | 150 | MOS | 21 | 50 | M177 | 175 | | | MA |
| MRF151G | 300 | MOS | 20 | 50 | M244 | 175 | | | MA |
| MRF154 | 600 | MOS | 16 | 50 | HOG | 80 | | | MA |
| MRFE6VP100H | 100 | LDMOS | 27.2 | 50 | Flange | 0 to 2000 | | | FR |
| MRFE6VP5600H | 600 | LDMOS | 24.6 | 50 | Flange | 1.8 to 600 | | | FR |
| MRFE6VP61K25H | 1250 | LDMOS | 22.9 | 50 | Flange | 1.8 to 600 | | | FR |
| MRFE6VP6300H | 300 | LDMOS | 25 | 50 | Flange | 1.8 to 600 | | | FR |
| RD00HHS1 | 0.3 | LDMOS | 18.7 | 12.5 | SOT-89 | 30 | 30 | 3.1 | MT |
| RD00HVS1 | 0.5 | LDMOS | 20 | 12.5 | SOT-89 | 175 | 30 | 3.1 | MT |
| RD06HHF1 | 6 | LDMOS | 16 | 12.5 | TO-220S | 30 | 50 | 27.8 | MT |
| RD06HVF1 | 6 | LDMOS | 16 | 12.5 | TO-220S | 175 | 50 | 27.8 | MT |
| RD100HHF1 | 100 | LDMOS | 14 | 12.5 | Flange large | 30 | 50 | 176.5 | MS |
| RD15HVF1 | 15 | LDMOS | 12 | 12.5 | TO-220S | 520 | 30 | 48 | MT |
| RD16HHF1 | 16 | LDMOS | 16 | 12.5 | TO-220S | 30 | 50 | 56.8 | MT |
| RD20HMF1 | 20 | LDMOS | 8.5 | 12.5 | Flange small | 900 | 30 | 71.4 | MT |
| RD30HUF1 | 30 | LDMOS | 10 | 12.5 | Flange small | 520 | 30 | 75 | MT |
| RD30HVF1 | 30 | LDMOS | 15 | 12.5 | Flange small | 175 | 30 | 75 | MT |
| RD45HMF1 | 45 | LDMOS | 8 | 12.5 | Flange large | 900 | 30 | 125 | MT |
| RD60HUF1 | 60 | LDMOS | 10 | 12.5 | Flange large | 520 | 30 | 150 | MT |
| RD70HHF1 | 70 | LDMOS | 14 | 12.5 | Flange large | 30 | 50 | 150 | MS |
| RD70HVF1 | 70 | LDMOS | 12 | 12.5 | Flange large | 175 | 30 | 150 | MT |
| SD1274-01 | 30 | BJT | 10 | 13.6 | M113 | 160 | | | ST |
| SD1275-01 | 40 | BJT | 9 | 13.6 | M113 | 160 | | | ST |
| SD1726 | 150 | BJT | 14 | 50 | M174 | 30 | | | ST |
| SD1728 | 250 | BJT | 14.5 | 50 | M177 | 30 | | | ST |
| SD2902 | 15 | BJT | 12.5 | 28 | M113 | 400 | | | ST |
| SD2904 | 30 | BJT | 9.5 | 28 | M113 | 400 | | | ST |
| SD2918 | 30 | MOS | 18 | 50 | M113 | 30 | | | ST |
| SD2931-10 | 150 | MOS | 14 | 50 | M174 | 175 | | | ST |
| SD2932 | 300 | MOS | 15 | 50 | M244 | 175 | | | ST |
| SD2933 | 300 | MOS | 20 | 50 | M177 | 30 | | | ST |
| SD2941-10 | 175 | MOS | 15 | 50 | M174 | 175 | | | ST |
| SD2942 | 350 | MOS | 15 | 50 | M244 | 175 | | | ST |
| SD2943 | 350 | MOS | 22 | 50 | M177 | 30 | | | ST |
| SD3931-10 | 175 | MOS | 20 | 100 | M174 | 150 | | | ST |
| SD3932 | 350 | MOS | 24 | 100 | M244 | 150 | | | ST |
| SD3933 | 350 | MOS | 25 | 100 | M177 | 30 | | | ST |
| SD4931 | 150 | MOS | 14.8 | 50 | M174 | 175 | | | ST |
| SD4933 | 300 | MOS | 24 | 50 | M177 | 30 | | | ST |
| VRF141 | 150 | MOS | 13 | 28 | M174 | 175 | 80 | | MS |
| VRF141G | 300 | MOS | 14 | 28 | M244 | 175 | 80 | | MS |
| VRF148A | 30 | MOS | 16 | 50 | M113 | 175 | 170 | | MS |
| VRF150 | 150 | MOS | 11 | 50 | M174 | 150 | 170 | | MS |
| VRF151 | 150 | MOS | 14 | 50 | M174 | 175 | 170 | | MS |
| VRF151E | 150 | MOS | 14 | 50 | M174 | 175 | 170 | | MS |
| VRF151G | 300 | MOS | 16 | 50 | M244 | 175 | 170 | | MS |
| VRF152 | 150 | MOS | 14 | 50 | M174 | 175 | 170 | | MS |
| VRF154FL | 600 | MOS | 17 | 50 | T2 | 80 | 170 | | MS |
| VRF157FL | 600 | MOS | 21 | 50 | T2 | 80 | 170 | | MS |
| VRF2933 | 300 | MOS | 22 | 50 | M177 | 100 | 170 | | MS |

Manufacturer codes:

1. FR – Freescale: www.freescale.com
2. MA – M/A-COM: www.macomtech.com
3. MS - Microsemi: www.microsemi.com
4. MT – Mitsubishi: www.mitsubishielectric.com/semiconductors/php/eSearch.php
5. NXP – NXP Semiconductors: www.nxp.com
6. ST – STMicroelectronics: www.st.com

Table 22.35
RF Power Transistors — By Frequency and Power Output

| Part Number | P_O (W) | Type | Gain (dB) | V_{DD} (V) | Package | f(MHz) | BV_{DSS} | P_D max (W) | Mfr |
|-------------|-----------|-------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------|------------|---------------|-----|
| RD00HHS1 | 0.3 | LDMOS | 18.7 | 12.5 | SOT-89 | 30 | 30 | 3.1 | MT |
| RD06HHF1 | 6 | LDMOS | 16 | 12.5 | TO-220S | 30 | 50 | 27.8 | MT |
| RD16HHF1 | 16 | LDMOS | 16 | 12.5 | TO-220S | 30 | 50 | 56.8 | MT |
| BLF145 | 30 | MOS | 20 | 28 | SOT123A | 30 | | | NXP |
| SD2918 | 30 | MOS | 18 | 50 | M113 | 30 | | | ST |
| RD70HHF1 | 70 | LDMOS | 14 | 12.5 | Flange large | 30 | 50 | 150 | MS |
| RD100HHF1 | 100 | LDMOS | 14 | 12.5 | Flange large | 30 | 50 | 176.5 | MS |
| SD1726 | 150 | BJT | 14 | 50 | M174 | 30 | | | ST |
| SD1728 | 250 | BJT | 14.5 | 50 | M177 | 30 | | | ST |
| SD2933 | 300 | MOS | 20 | 50 | M177 | 30 | | | ST |
| SD4933 | 300 | MOS | 24 | 50 | M177 | 30 | | | ST |
| SD2943 | 350 | MOS | 22 | 50 | M177 | 30 | | | ST |
| SD3933 | 350 | MOS | 25 | 100 | M177 | 30 | | | ST |
| ARF1500 | 750 | MOS | 16 | 125 | T1 | 40 | 500 | | MS |
| ARF1501 | 750 | MOS | 17 | 250 | T1 | 40 | 1000 | | MS |
| ARF1505 | 750 | MOS | 17 | 300 | T1 | 40 | 1200 | | MS |
| ARF466AG | 300 | MOS | 16 | 200 | TO-247s | 45 | 1000 | | MS |
| ARF466FL | 300 | MOS | 16 | 200 | T3 | 45 | 1000 | | MS |
| ARF465AG | 150 | MOS | 15 | 300 | TO-247s | 60 | 1200 | | MS |
| ARF460AG | 150 | MOS | 15 | 125 | TO-247s | 65 | 500 | | MS |
| ARF461AG | 150 | MOS | 15 | 250 | TO-247s | 65 | 1000 | | MS |
| MRF154 | 600 | MOS | 16 | 50 | HOG | 80 | | | MA |
| VRF154FL | 600 | MOS | 17 | 50 | T2 | 80 | 170 | | MS |
| VRF157FL | 600 | MOS | 21 | 50 | T2 | 80 | 170 | | MS |
| ARF463AG | 100 | MOS | 15 | 125 | TO-247s | 100 | 500 | | MS |
| VRF2933 | 300 | MOS | 22 | 50 | M177 | 100 | 170 | | MS |
| ARF477FL | 400 | MOS | 16 | 165 | T3a | 100 | 500 | | MS |
| BLF175 | 30 | MOS | 20 | 50 | SOT123A | 108 | | | NXP |
| BLF177 | 150 | MOS | 19 | 50 | SOT121B | 108 | | | NXP |
| BLF174XR | 600 | LDMOS | 28.5 | 50 | SOT1214A | 128 | | | NXP |
| MRF150 | 150 | MOS | 20 | 50 | M174 | 150 | | | MA |
| ARF521 | 150 | MOS | 15 | 165 | M174 | 150 | 500 | | MS |
| VRF150 | 150 | MOS | 11 | 50 | M174 | 150 | 170 | | MS |
| SD3931-10 | 175 | MOS | 20 | 100 | M174 | 150 | | | ST |
| ARF473 | 300 | MOS | 14 | 165 | M244 | 150 | 500 | | MS |
| SD3932 | 350 | MOS | 24 | 100 | M244 | 150 | | | ST |
| ARF475FL | 450 | MOS | 14 | 165 | T3 | 150 | 500 | | MS |
| ARF476FL | 450 | MOS | 14 | 165 | T3 | 150 | 500 | | MS |
| SD1274-01 | 30 | BJT | 10 | 13.6 | M113 | 160 | | | ST |
| SD1275-01 | 40 | BJT | 9 | 13.6 | M113 | 160 | | | ST |
| RD00HVS1 | 0.5 | LDMOS | 20 | 12.5 | SOT-89 | 175 | 30 | 3.1 | MT |
| BLF202 | 2 | MOS | 13 | 12.5 | SOT409A | 175 | | | NXP |
| RD06HVF1 | 6 | LDMOS | 16 | 12.5 | TO-220S | 175 | 50 | 27.8 | MT |
| BLF244 | 15 | MOS | 17 | 28 | SOT123A | 175 | | | NXP |
| RD30HVF1 | 30 | LDMOS | 15 | 12.5 | Flange small | 175 | 30 | 75 | MT |
| MRF148A | 30 | MOS | 18 | 50 | M113 | 175 | | | MA |
| BLF245 | 30 | MOS | 15.5 | 28 | SOT123A | 175 | | | NXP |
| BLF245B | 30 | MOS | 18 | 28 | SOT279A | 175 | | | NXP |
| VRF148A | 30 | MOS | 16 | 50 | M113 | 175 | 170 | | MS |
| BLF246B | 60 | MOS | 19 | 28 | SOT161A | 175 | | | NXP |
| RD70HVF1 | 70 | LDMOS | 12 | 12.5 | Flange large | 175 | 30 | 150 | MT |
| BLF246 | 80 | MOS | 18 | 28 | SOT121B | 175 | | | NXP |
| MRF141 | 150 | MOS | 21 | 28 | M174 | 175 | | | MA |
| MRF151 | 150 | MOS | 21 | 50 | M177 | 175 | | | MA |
| BLF147 | 150 | MOS | 14 | 28 | SOT121B | 175 | | | NXP |
| SD2931-10 | 150 | MOS | 14 | 50 | M174 | 175 | | | ST |
| SD4931 | 150 | MOS | 14.8 | 50 | M174 | 175 | | | ST |
| VRF141 | 150 | MOS | 13 | 28 | M174 | 175 | 80 | | MS |
| VRF151 | 150 | MOS | 14 | 50 | M174 | 175 | 170 | | MS |
| VRF151E | 150 | MOS | 14 | 50 | M174 | 175 | 170 | | MS |
| VRF152 | 150 | MOS | 14 | 50 | M174 | 175 | 170 | | MS |
| SD2941-10 | 175 | MOS | 15 | 50 | M174 | 175 | | | ST |
| MRF151G | 300 | MOS | 20 | 50 | M244 | 175 | | | MA |
| MRF141G | 300 | MOS | 21 | 28 | M244 | 175 | | | MA |
| SD2932 | 300 | MOS | 15 | 50 | M244 | 175 | | | ST |
| VRF141G | 300 | MOS | 14 | 28 | M244 | 175 | 80 | | MS |
| VRF151G | 300 | MOS | 16 | 50 | M244 | 175 | 170 | | MS |
| SD2942 | 350 | MOS | 15 | 50 | M244 | 175 | | | ST |
| BLF242 | 5 | MOS | 16 | 28 | SOT123A | 200 | | | NXP |
| BLF278 | 300 | MOS | 16 | 50 | SOT262A1 | 225 | | | NXP |
| SD2902 | 15 | BJT | 12.5 | 28 | M113 | 400 | | | ST |
| SD2904 | 30 | BJT | 9.5 | 28 | M113 | 400 | | | ST |
| BLF571 | 20 | LDMOS | 27.5 | 50 | SOT467C | 500 | | | NXP |
| BLF578 | 300 | LDMOS | 26 | 50 | SOT539A | 500 | | | NXP |
| BLF573 | 300 | LDMOS | 27.2 | 50 | SOT502A | 500 | | | NXP |
| BLF573S | 300 | LDMOS | 27.2 | 50 | SOT502B | 500 | | | NXP |
| BLF369 | 500 | LDMOS | 18 | 32 | SOT800-2 | 500 | | | NXP |
| BLF574XR | 600 | LDMOS | 23 | 50 | SOT1214A | 500 | | | NXP |
| BLF574 | 600 | LDMOS | 26.5 | 50 | SOT539A | 500 | | | NXP |
| RD15HVF1 | 15 | LDMOS | 12 | 12.5 | TO-220S | 520 | 30 | 48 | MT |

| Part Number | P_o (W) | Type | Gain (dB) | V_{DD} (V) | Package | $f(MHz)$ | BV_{DSS} | P_D max (W) | Mfr |
|---------------|-----------|-------|-----------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|-----|
| RD30HUF1 | 30 | LDMOS | 10 | 12.5 | Flange small | 520 | 30 | 75 | MT |
| RD60HUF1 | 60 | LDMOS | 10 | 12.5 | Flange large | 520 | 30 | 150 | MT |
| RD20HMF1 | 20 | LDMOS | 8.5 | 12.5 | Flange small | 900 | 30 | 71.4 | MT |
| RD45HMF1 | 45 | LDMOS | 8 | 12.5 | Flange large | 900 | 30 | 125 | MT |
| BLF1043 | 10 | MOS | 16.5 | 26 | SOT538A | 1000 | | | NXP |
| BLF1046 | 45 | MOS | 14 | 26 | SOT467C | 1000 | | | NXP |
| BLF871 | 100 | LDMOS | 21 | 40 | SOT467C | 1000 | | | NXP |
| BLF871S | 100 | LDMOS | 21 | 40 | SOT467B | 1000 | | | NXP |
| BLF881 | 140 | LDMOS | 21 | 50 | SOT467C | 1000 | | | NXP |
| BLF881S | 140 | LDMOS | 21 | 50 | SOT467B | 1000 | | | NXP |
| BLF642 | 35 | LDMOS | 19 | 32 | SOT467C | 1400 | | | NXP |
| BLF645 | 100 | LDMOS | 18 | 32 | SOT540A | 1400 | | | NXP |
| MRFE6VP100H | 100 | LDMOS | 27.2 | 50 | Flange | 0 to 2000 | | | FR |
| MRFE6VP6300H | 300 | LDMOS | 25 | 50 | Flange | 1.8 to 600 | | | FR |
| MRFE6VP5600H | 600 | LDMOS | 24.6 | 50 | Flange | 1.8 to 600 | | | FR |
| MRFE6VP61K25H | 1250 | LDMOS | 22.9 | 50 | Flange | 1.8 to 600 | | | FR |

Manufacturer codes:

1. FR – Freescale: www.freescale.com
 2. MA – M/A-COM: www.macomtech.com
 3. MS – Microsemi: www.microsemi.com

4. MT – Mitsubishi: www.mitsubishielectric.com/semiconductors/php/eSearch.php
 5. NXP – NXP Semiconductors: www.nxp.com
 6. ST – STMicroelectronics: www.st.com

Table 22.36
RF Power Amplifier Modules

Listed by frequency

| Device | Supply (V) | Frequency Range (MHz) | Output Power (W) | Power Gain (dB) | Package [†] | Mfr/ Notes |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|
| M57735 | 17 | 50-54 | 14 | 21 | H3C | MI; SSB mobile |
| M57719N | 17 | 142-163 | 14 | 18.4 | H2 | MI; FM mobile |
| S-AV17 | 16 | 144-148 | 60 | 21.7 | 5-53L | T, FM mobile |
| S-AV7 | 16 | 144-148 | 28 | 21.4 | 5-53H | T, FM mobile |
| MHW607-1 | 7.5 | 136-150 | 7 | 38.4 | 301K-02/3 | FR; class C |
| BGY35 | 12.5 | 132-156 | 18 | 20.8 | SOT132B | NXP |
| M67712 | 17 | 220-225 | 25 | 20 | H3B | MI; SSB mobile |
| M57774 | 17 | 220-225 | 25 | 20 | H2 | MI; FM mobile |
| MHW720-1 | 12.5 | 400-440 | 20 | 21 | 700-04/1 | FR; class C |
| MHW720-2 | 12.5 | 440-470 | 20 | 21 | 700-04/1 | FR; class C |
| M57789 | 17 | 890-915 | 12 | 33.8 | H3B | MI |
| MHW912 | 12.5 | 880-915 | 12 | 40.8 | 301R-01/1 | FR; class AB |
| MHW820-3 | 12.5 | 870-950 | 18 | 17.1 | 301G-03/1 | FR; class C |
| HMC487LP5/E | 7 | 9-12 GHz | 2 | 20 | 25 mm ² SMT | H |

Manufacturer codes: FR = Freescale; H = Hittite; MI = Mitsubishi; NXP = NXP Semiconductors; T = Toshiba.

[†]For package shape, size and pin-connection information, see manufacturers' data sheets. See Tables of RF Power Transistors for manufacturers and URL for data sheets.

Table 22.37
Digital Logic Families

| Type | Propagation Delay for $CL = 50 \text{ pF}$ (ns) | | Max Clock Frequency (MHz) | Power Dissipation ($CL = 0$) @ 1 MHz (mW/gate) | Output Current @ 0.5 V max (mA) | Input Current (Max mA) | Threshold Voltage (V) | Supply Voltage (V) Min | Typ | Max |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------|-------|
| CMOS | | | | | | | | | | |
| 74AC | 3 | 5.1 | 125 | 0.5 | 24 | 0 | V+/2 | 2 | 5 or 3.3 | 6 |
| 74ACT | 3 | 5.1 | 125 | 0.5 | 24 | 0 | 1.4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 |
| 74HC | 9 | 18 | 30 | 0.5 | 8 | 0 | V+/2 | 2 | 5 | 6 |
| 74HCT | 9 | 18 | 30 | 0.5 | 8 | 0 | 1.4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 |
| 4000B/74C (10 V) | 30 | 60 | 5 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 0 | V+/2 | 3 | 5 - 15 | 18 |
| 4000B/74C (5V) | 50 | 90 | 2 | 3.3 | 0.5 | 0 | V+/2 | 3 | 5 - 15 | 18 |
| TTL | | | | | | | | | | |
| 74AS | 2 | 4.5 | 105 | 8 | 20 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 |
| 74F | 3.5 | 5 | 100 | 5.4 | 20 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 |
| 74ALS | 4 | 11 | 34 | 1.3 | 8 | 0.1 | 1.4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 |
| 74LS | 10 | 15 | 25 | 2 | 8 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 4.75 | 5 | 5.25 |
| ECL | | | | | | | | | | |
| ECL III | 1.0 | 1.5 | 500 | 60 | — | — | -1.3 | -5.19 | -5.2 | -5.21 |
| ECL 100K | 0.75 | 1.0 | 350 | 40 | — | — | -1.32 | -4.2 | -4.5 | -5.2 |
| ECL100KH | 1.0 | 1.5 | 250 | 25 | — | — | -1.29 | -4.9 | -5.2 | -5.5 |
| ECL 10K | 2.0 | 2.9 | 125 | 25 | — | — | -1.3 | -5.19 | -5.2 | -5.21 |
| GaAs | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10G | 0.3 | 0.32 | 2700 | 125 | — | — | -1.3 | -3.3 | -3.4 | -3.5 |
| 10G | 0.3 | 0.32 | 2700 | 125 | — | — | -1.3 | -5.1 | -5.2 | -5.5 |

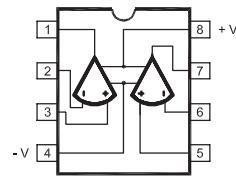
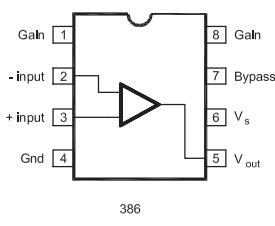
Source: Horowitz (W1HFA) and Hill, *The Art of Electronics—2nd edition*, page 570. © Cambridge University Press 1980, 1989. Reprinted with the permission of Cambridge University Press.

Table 22.38

Operational Amplifiers (Op Amps)

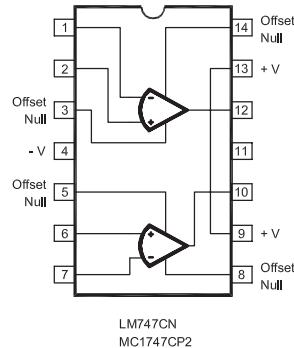
Listed by device number

| Device | Type | Freq Comp | Max Supply* (V) | Min Input Resistance ($M\Omega$) | Max Offset Voltage (mV) | Min dc Open-Loop Gain (dB) | Min Output Current (mA) | Min Small-Signal Bandwidth (MHz) | Min Slew Rate (V/ μ s) | Notes |
|--------|---------|-----------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 101A | Bipolar | ext | 44 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 79 | 15 | 1.0 | 0.5 | General purpose |
| 108 | Bipolar | ext | 40 | 30 | 2.0 | 100 | 5 | 1.0 | | |
| 124 | Bipolar | int | 32 | | 5.0 | 100 | 5 | 1.0 | | Quad op amp, low power |
| 148 | Bipolar | int | 44 | 0.8 | 5.0 | 90 | 10 | 1.0 | 0.5 | Quad 741 |
| 158 | Bipolar | int | 32 | | 5.0 | 100 | 5 | 1.0 | | Dual op amp, low power |
| 301 | Bipolar | ext | 36 | 0.5 | 7.5 | 88 | 5 | 1.0 | 10 | Bandwidth extendable with external components |
| 324 | Bipolar | int | 32 | | 7.0 | 100 | 10 | 1.0 | | Quad op amp, single supply |
| 347 | BiFET | ext | 36 | 106 | 5.0 | 100 | 30 | 4 | 13 | Quad, high speed |
| 351 | BiFET | ext | 36 | 106 | 5.0 | 100 | 20 | 4 | 13 | |
| 353 | BiFET | ext | 36 | 106 | 5.0 | 100 | 15 | 4 | 13 | |
| 355 | BiFET | ext | 44 | 106 | 10.0 | 100 | 25 | 2.5 | 5 | |
| 355B | BiFET | ext | 44 | 106 | 5.0 | 100 | 25 | 2.5 | 5 | |
| 356A | BiFET | ext | 36 | 106 | 2.0 | 100 | 25 | 4.5 | 12 | |
| 356B | BiFET | ext | 44 | 106 | 5.0 | 100 | 25 | 5.0 | 12 | |
| 357 | BiFET | ext | 36 | 106 | 10.0 | 100 | 25 | 20.0 | 50 | |
| 357B | BiFET | ext | 36 | 106 | 5.0 | 100 | 25 | 20.0 | 30 | |
| 358 | Bipolar | int | 32 | | 7.0 | 100 | 10 | 1.0 | | Dual op amp, single supply |
| 411 | BiFET | ext | 36 | 106 | 2.0 | 100 | 20 | 4.0 | 15 | Low offset, low drift |
| 709 | Bipolar | ext | 36 | 0.05 | 7.5 | 84 | 5 | 0.3 | 0.15 | |
| 741 | Bipolar | int | 36 | 0.3 | 6.0 | 88 | 5 | 0.4 | 0.2 | |
| 741S | Bipolar | int | 36 | 0.3 | 6.0 | 86 | 5 | 1.0 | 3 | Improved 741 for AF |
| 1436 | Bipolar | int | 68 | 10 | 5.0 | 100 | 17 | 1.0 | 2.0 | High-voltage |
| 1437 | Bipolar | ext | 36 | 0.050 | 7.5 | 90 | | 1.0 | 0.25 | Matched, dual 1709 |
| 1439 | Bipolar | ext | 36 | 0.100 | 7.5 | 100 | | 1.0 | 34 | |
| 1456 | Bipolar | int | 44 | 3.0 | 10.0 | 100 | 9.0 | 1.0 | 2.5 | Dual 1741 |
| 1458 | Bipolar | int | 36 | 0.3 | 6.0 | 100 | 20.0 | 0.5 | 3.0 | |
| 1458S | Bipolar | int | 36 | 0.3 | 6.0 | 86 | 5.0 | 0.5 | 3.0 | Improved 1458 for AF |
| 1709 | Bipolar | ext | 36 | 0.040 | 6.0 | 80 | 10.0 | 1.0 | | |
| 1741 | Bipolar | int | 36 | 0.3 | 5.0 | 100 | 20.0 | 1.0 | 0.5 | |
| 1747 | Bipolar | int | 44 | 0.3 | 5.0 | 100 | 25.0 | 1.0 | 0.5 | |
| 1748 | Bipolar | ext | 44 | 0.3 | 6.0 | 100 | 25.0 | 1.0 | 0.8 | |
| 1776 | Bipolar | int | 36 | 50 | 5.0 | 110 | 5.0 | | 0.35 | Non-compensated 1741 |
| 3140 | BiFET | int | 36 | 1.5×106 | 2.0 | 86 | 1 | 3.7 | 9 | Micro power, programmable |
| 3403 | Bipolar | int | 36 | 0.3 | 10.0 | 80 | | 1.0 | 0.6 | Storable output |
| 3405 | Bipolar | ext | 36 | | 10.0 | 86 | 10 | 1.0 | 0.6 | Quad, low power |
| 3458 | Bipolar | int | 36 | 0.3 | 10.0 | 86 | 10 | 1.0 | 0.6 | Dual, low power |

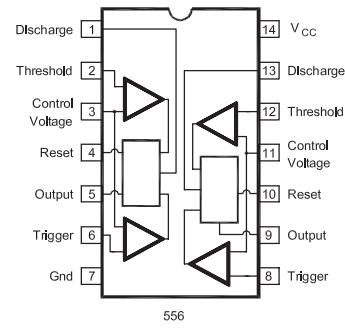


MC1458CP1
LF353N
N5558V
LM1458N

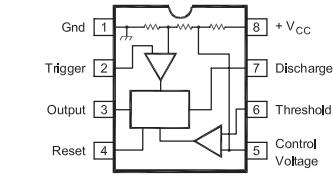
μ A1458TC
SK3465
ECG778
LM358N



LM747CN
MC1747CP2
 μ A747PC



556



555

| Device | Type | Freq Comp | Max Supply* (V) | Min Input Resistance (MΩ) | Max Offset Voltage (mV) | Min dc Open-Loop Gain (dB) | Min Output Current (mA) | Min Small-Signal Bandwidth (MHz) | Min Slew Rate (V/μs) | Notes |
|--------|---------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 3476 | Bipolar | int | 36 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 92 | 12 | | 0.8 | |
| 3900 | Bipolar | int | 32 | 1.0 | | 65 | 0.5 | 4.0 | 0.5 | Quad, Norton single supply |
| 4558 | Bipolar | int | 44 | 0.3 | 5.0 | 88 | 10 | 2.5 | 1.0 | Dual, wideband |
| 4741 | Bipolar | int | 44 | 0.3 | 5.0 | 94 | 20 | 1.0 | 0.5 | Quad 1741 |
| 5534 | Bipolar | int | 44 | 0.030 | 5.0 | 100 | 38 | 10.0 | 13 | Low noise, can swing 20V P-P across 600 |
| 5556 | Bipolar | int | 36 | 1.0 | 12.0 | 88 | 5.0 | 0.5 | 1 | Equivalent to 1456 |
| 5558 | Bipolar | int | 36 | 0.15 | 10.0 | 84 | 4.0 | 0.5 | 0.3 | Dual, equivalent to 1458 |
| 34001 | BiFET | int | 44 | 106 | 2.0 | 94 | | 4.0 | 13 | JFET input |
| AD745 | BiFET | int | ±18 | 104 | 0.5 | 63 | 20 | 20 | 12.5 | Ultra-low noise, high speed |

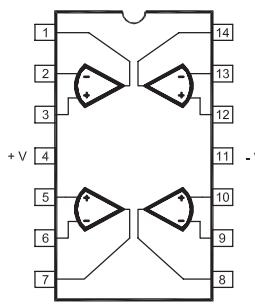
LT1001 Precision op amp, low offset voltage (15 μV max), low drift (0.6 μV/°C max), low noise (0.3 μV p-p)

LT1007 Extremely low noise (0.06 μV p-p), very high gain (20 × 10⁶ into 2 kΩ load)

LT1360 High speed, very high slew rate (800 V/μs), 50 MHz gain bandwidth, ±2.5 V to ±15 V supply range

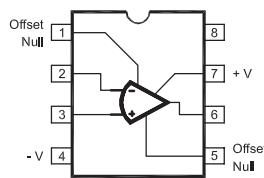
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|-----|-----|-----------------|-------|-----|----|------|------|-----------------------------|
| NE5514 | Bipolar | int | ±16 | 100 | 1 | | 10 | 3 | 0.6 | |
| NE5532 | Bipolar | int | ±20 | 0.03 | 4 | 47 | 10 | 10 | 9 | Low noise |
| OP-27A | Bipolar | ext | 44 | 1.5 | 0.025 | 115 | | 5.0 | 1.7 | Ultra-low noise, high speed |
| OP-37A | Bipolar | ext | 44 | 1.5 | 0.025 | 115 | | 45.0 | 11.0 | |
| TL-071 | BiFET | int | 36 | 10 ⁶ | 6.0 | 91 | | 4.0 | 13.0 | Low noise |
| TL-081 | BiFET | int | 36 | 10 ⁶ | 6.0 | 88 | | 4.0 | 8.0 | |
| TL-082 | BiFET | int | 36 | 10 ⁶ | 15.0 | 99 | | 4.0 | 8.0 | Low noise |
| TL-084 | BiFET | int | 36 | 10 ⁶ | 15.0 | 88 | | 4.0 | 8.0 | Quad, high-performance AF |
| TLC27M2 | CMOS | int | 18 | 10 ⁶ | 10 | 44 | | 0.6 | 0.6 | Low noise |
| TLC27M4 | CMOS | int | 18 | 10 ⁶ | 10 | 44 | | 0.6 | 0.6 | Low noise |

*From -V to +V terminals

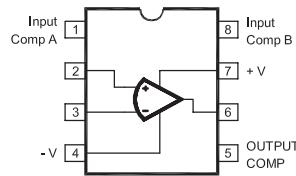


μ A324PC
μ A348PC
LM24N
LM348N
TL084CN

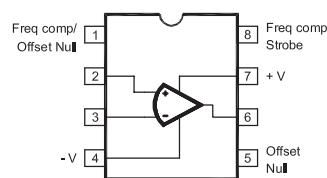
Top View



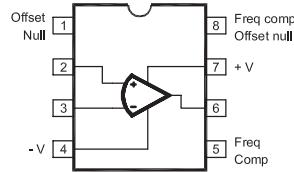
ECG431M μ AF356TC
LF356N LMT741CN
MCI741CP1 μ A741TC



LM709CN-8 SK3590
MCI709CP-1 ECG909



CA314DE



NE5534N

22.7 Tubes, Wire, Materials, Attenuators, Miscellaneous

Table 22.39
Triode Transmitting Tubes

The full 1988 *Handbook* table of power tube specifications and base diagrams can be viewed in pdf format on the [ARRL Web at www.arrl.org/hf-tube-ampifiers](http://www.arrl.org/hf-tube-ampifiers).

| Type | Power Diss.(W) | Plate (V) | Plate (mA) | Grid dc (mA) | Freq (MHz) | Amp Factor | F_{ll} (A) | C_{IN} (μF) | C_{GP} (μF) | C_{OUT} (μF) | Base Diagram | Service Class ¹ | Plate (V) | Grid (mA) | Plate (mA) | Grid dc Input (mA) | P-P (kQ) | Output (W) | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|----------------|
| 5675 | 5 | 165 | 30 | 8 | 3000 | 20 | 6.3 | 0.135 | 2.3 | 1.3 | 0.09 | Fig 21 | GG0 | 120 | -8 | 25 | 4 | ¾ | — | 0.05 |
| 2C40 | 6.5 | 500 | 25 | — | 500 | 36 | 6.3 | 0.75 | 2.1 | 1.3 | 0.05 | Fig 11 | CT0 | 250 | -5 | 20 | 0.3 | ¾ | — | 0.075 |
| 5893 | 8.0 | 400 | 40 | 13 | 1000 | 27 | 6.0 | 0.33 | 2.5 | 1.75 | 0.07 | Fig 21 | CT | 350 | -33 | 35 | 13 | 2.4 | — | 6.5 |
| 2C43 | 12 | 500 | 40 | — | 1250 | 48 | 6.3 | 0.9 | 2.9 | 1.7 | 0.05 | Fig 11 | CT0 | 470 | — | 387 | — | ¾ | — | 9 ² |
| 811-A | 65 | 1000 | 175 | 50 | 60 | 160 | 6.3 | 4.0 | 5.9 | 5.6 | 0.7 | 3G | CT | 1500 | -70 | 173 | 40 | 7.1 | — | 200 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | CP | 1250 | -120 | 140 | 45 | 10.0 | — | 135 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | B/CG | 1250 | 0 | 21/175 | 28 | 12 | — | 165 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | AB ₁ | 1250 | 0 | 27/175 | 13 | 3.0 | — | 155 |
| 812-A | 65 | 1500 | 175 | 35 | 60 | 29 | 6.3 | 4.0 | 5.4 | 5.5 | 0.77 | 3G | CT | 1500 | -120 | 173 | 30 | 6.5 | — | 190 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | CP | 1250 | -115 | 140 | 35 | 7.6 | — | 130 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | B ² | 1500 | -48 | 28/310 | 270 ⁴ | 5.0 | 13.2 | 340 |
| 3CX100A5 ⁶ | 100 | 1000 | 125 ⁵ | 50 | 2500 | 100 | 6.0 | 1.05 | 7.0 | 2.15 | 0.035 | — | AGG | 800 | -20 | 80 | 30 | 6 | — | 27 |
| | 70 | 600 | 100 ⁵ | | | | | | | | | | CP | 600 | -15 | 75 | 40 | 6 | — | 18 |
| 2C39 | 100 | 1000 | 60 | 40 | 500 | 100 | 6.3 | 1.1 | 6.5 | 1.95 | 0.03 | — | G1C | 600 | -35 | 60 | 40 | 5.0 | — | 20 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | CTO | 900 | -40 | 90 | 30 | ¾ | — | 40 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | CP | 600 | -150 | 100 ⁵ | 50 | ¾ | — | ¾ |
| AX9900, 5866 | 135 | 2500 | 200 | 40 | 150 | 25 | 6.3 | 5.4 | 5.8 | 5.5 | 0.1 | Fig 3 | CT | 2500 | -200 | 200 | 40 | 16 | — | 390 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | CP | 2000 | -225 | 127 | 40 | 16 | — | 204 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | B ² | 2500 | -90 | 80/330 | 350 ⁴ | 14 ³ | 15.68 | 560 |
| 572B | 160 | 2750 | 275 | — | 170 | 6.3 | 4.0 | — | — | — | 3G | CT | 1650 | -70 | 165 | 32 | 6 | — | 205 | |
| T160L | | | | | | | | | | | | | B/GG ² | 2400 | -2.0 | 90/500 | — | 100 | — | 600 |
| 8873 | 200 | 2200 | 250 | — | 500 | 160 | 6.3 | 3.2 | 19.5 | 7.0 | 0.03 | Fig 87 | AB ₂ | 2000 | — | 22/500 | 98 ³ | 27 ³ | — | 505 |
| 8875 | 300 | 2200 | 250 | — | 500 | 160 | 6.3 | 3.2 | 19.5 | 7.0 | 0.03 | — | AB ₂ | 2000 | — | 22/500 | 98 ³ | 27 ³ | — | 505 |
| 833A | 350 | 3300 | 500 | 100 | 30 | 35 | 10 | 10 | 12.3 | 6.3 | 8.5 | Fig 41 | CTO | 2250 | -125 | 445 | 85 | 23 | — | 780 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | CTO | 3000 | -160 | 335 | 70 | 20 | — | 800 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | CP | 2500 | -300 | 335 | 75 | 30 | — | 635 |
| 4506 | 4000 ⁶ | 500 | 100 | 20 ⁶ | 35 | 10 | 10 | 12.3 | 6.3 | 8.5 | Fig 41 | CP | 3000 | -240 | 335 | 70 | 26 | — | 800 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | B ² | 3000 | -70 | 100/750 | 400 ⁴ | 20 ⁴ | 9.5 | 1650 |
| 8874 | 400 | 2200 | 350 | — | 500 | 160 | 6.3 | 3.2 | 19.5 | 7.0 | 0.03 | — | AB ₂ | 2000 | — | 22/500 | 98 ³ | 27 ³ | — | 505 |
| 3-400Z | 400 | 3000 | 400 | — | 110 | 200 | 5 | 14.5 | 7.4 | 4.1 | 0.07 | Fig 3 | B/GG | 3000 | 0 | 100/333 | 120 | 32 | — | 655 |
| 3-500Z | 500 | 4000 | 400 | — | 110 | 160 | 5 | 14.5 | 7.4 | 4.1 | 0.07 | Fig 3 | B/GG | 3000 | — | 370 | 115 | 30 | 5 | 750 |
| 3-600Z | 600 | 4000 | 425 | — | 110 | 165 | 5 | 15.0 | 7.8 | 4.6 | 0.08 | Fig 3 | B/GG | 3500 | — | 400 | 110 | 35 | — | 810 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | B/GG | 3000 | — | 400 | 110 | 35 | — | 950 |
| 3CX800A7 | 800 | 2250 | 600 | 60 | 350 | 200 | 13.5 | 1.5 | 26 | — | 6.1 | Fig 87 | AB ₂ GG ⁷ | 2200 | -8.2 | 500 | 36 | 16 | — | 750 |
| 3-1000Z | 1000 | 3000 | 800 | — | 110 | 200 | 7.5 | 21.3 | 17 | 6.9 | 0.12 | Fig 3 | B/GG | 3000 | 0 | 180/670 | 300 | 65 | — | 1360 |
| 3CX1200A7 | 1200 | 5000 | 800 | — | 110 | 200 | 7.5 | 21.0 | 20 | 12 | 0.2 | Fig 3 | AB ₂ GG | 3600 | -10 | 700 | 230 | 85 | — | 1500 |
| 8877 | 1500 | 4000 | 1000 | — | 250 | 200 | 5.0 | 10 | 42 | 10 | 0.1 | — | AB ₂ | 2500 | -8.2 | 1000 | — | 57 | — | 1520 |

Table 22-40
Tetrode Transmitting Tubes

Also see www.arrl.org/hf-tube-amplifiers.

| Type | Max. Plate Diss. (W) | Max. Plate Volts (V) | Max. Screen Diss. (W) | Max. Screen Volts (V) | Max. Freq. (MHz) | Amps (A) | C _{IN} (pF) | C _{GP} (pF) | C _{OUT} (pF) | Base (V) | Serv. Class ¹ | Plate (V) | Screen (V) | Grid Plate (mA) | Screen (mA) | Grid (mA) | P _N (mW) | P-P (kW) | P _{OUT} (W) | | |
|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------|------|
| 6146/ | 25 | 750 | 3 | 250 | 60 | 6.3 | 1.25 | 13 | 0.24 | 8.5 | 7CK | CT | 500 | 170 | -66 | 135 | 9 | 2.5 | 0.2 | — | |
| 6146A | | | | | | | | | | | CT | 700 | 160 | -62 | 120 | 11 | 3.1 | 0.2 | — | 48 | |
| 8032 | 25 | 750 | 3 | 250 | 60 | 12.6 | 0.585 | 13 | 0.24 | 8.5 | 7CK | CT ⁶ | 400 | 190 | -54 | 150 | 10.4 | 2.2 | 3.0 | — | 36 |
| 6883 | | | | | | | | | | | CP | 400 | 150 | -87 | 112 | 7.8 | 3.4 | 0.4 | — | 52 | |
| 6159B/ | 25 | 750 | 3 | 250 | 60 | 26.5 | 0.3 | 13 | 0.24 | 8.5 | 7CK | AB ₂ ⁸ | 600 | 190 | -48 | 28/270 | 1.2/20 | 0.3 | 5 | 113 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | AB ₂ ⁸ | 750 | 165 | -46 | 22/240 | 0.3/20 | 0.4 | 7.4 | 131 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | AB ₁ ⁸ | 750 | 195 | -50 | 23/220 | 1/26 | 100 ³ | 0 | 8 | 120 | |
| 807, 807W 30 | 750 | 3.5 | 300 | 60 | 6.3 | 0.9 | 12 | 0.2 | 7 | 5AW | CT | 750 | 250 | -45 | 100 | 6 | 3.5 | 0.22 | — | 50 | |
| 5933 | | | | | | | | | | | CP | 600 | 275 | -90 | 100 | 6.5 | 4 | 0.4 | — | 42.5 | |
| 1625 | 30 | 750 | 3.5 | 300 | 60 | 12.6 | 0.45 | 12 | 0.2 | 7 | 5AZ | B ⁵ | 750 | — | 0 | 15/240 | — | 555 ³ | 5.3 ² | 6.65 | |
| 6146B | 35 | 750 | 3 | 250 | 60 | 6.3 | 1.125 | 13 | 0.22 | 8.5 | 7CK | CT | 750 | 200 | -77 | 160 | 10 | 2.7 | 0.3 | — | 85 |
| 8298A | | | | | | | | | | | CP | 600 | 175 | -92 | 140 | 9.5 | 3.4 | 0.5 | — | 62 | |
| 813 | 125 | 2500 | 20 | 800 | 30 | 10.0 | 5.0 | 16.3 | 0.25 | 14.0 | 5BA | CTO | 1250 | 300 | -75 | 180 | 35 | 12 | 1.7 | — | 170 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | CTO | 2250 | 400 | -155 | 220 | 40 | 15 | 4 | — | 37.5 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | AB ₁ | 2500 | 750 | -95 | 25/145 | 27 ² | 0 | 0 | — | 245 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | AB ₂ ⁸ | 2000 | 750 | -90 | 40/315 | 1.5/58 | 230 ³ | 0.1 ² | 16 | 455 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | AB ₂ ⁸ | 2500 | 750 | -95 | 35/260 | 1.2/55 | 235 ³ | 0.35 ² | 17 | 650 | |
| 4CX250B | 250 | 2000 | 12 | 400 | 175 | 6.0 | 2.9 | 18.5 | 0.04 | 4.7 | — | CTO | 2000 | 250 | -90 | 250 | 25 | 27 | 2.8 | — | 410 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | CP | 1500 | 250 | -100 | 200 | 25 | 17 | 2.1 | — | 250 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | AB ₁ ⁸ | 2000 | 350 | -50 | 500 | 30 | 100 | 0 | 8.26 | 650 | |
| 4-400A | 400 ⁴ | 4000 | 35 | 600 | 110 | 5.0 | 14.5 | 12.5 | 0.12 | 4.7 | 5BK | CT/CP | 4000 | 300 | -170 | 270 | 22.5 | 10 | 10 | — | 720 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | GG | 2500 | 0 | 0 | 80/270 ⁹ | 55 ⁹ | 100 ⁹ | 39 ⁹ | 4.0 | 435 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | AB ₁ | 2500 | 750 | -130 | 95/317 | 0/14 | 0 | 0 | — | 425 | |
| 4CX400A | 400 | 2500 | 8 | 400 | 500 | 6.3 | 3.2 | 24 | 0.08 | 7 | See ¹¹ | AB ₂ GD2200 | 325 | -30 | 100/270 | 22 | 2 | 9 | — | 405 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | AB ₂ GD2500 | 400 | -35 | 100/400 | 18 | 1 | 13 | — | 610 | | |
| 4CX800A | 800 | 2500 | 15 | 350 | 150 | 12.6 | 3.6 | 51 | 0.9 | 11 | See ¹² | AB ₂ GD2200 | 350 | -56 | 160/550 | 24 | 1 | 32 | — | 750 | |
| 4-1000A | 1000 | 6000 | 75 | 1000 | — | 7.5 | 21 | 272 | 0.24 | 7.6 | — | CT | 3000 | 500 | -150 | 700 | 146 | 38 | 11 | — | 1430 |
| 8166 | | | | | | | | | | | CP | 3000 | 500 | -200 | 600 | 145 | 36 | 12 | — | 1390 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | AB ₂ | 4000 | 500 | -60 | 300/1200 | 0/95 | — | 11 | 7 | 3000 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | GG | 3000 | 0 | 0 | 100/700 ⁹ | 105 ⁹ | 170 ⁹ | 130 ⁹ | 2.5 | 1475 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | AB ₁ ⁸ | 2500 | 325 | -55 | 500/2000 | -4/60 | — | — | 2.5 | 2160 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | AB ₁ ⁸ | 3000 | 325 | -55 | 500/2000 | -4/60 | — | — | 3.1 | 2920 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | AB ₂ ⁸ | 3000 | 325 | -55 | 500/1800 | -4/60 | — | — | 3.85 | 3360 | |
| 4CX1500B 1500 | 3000 | 12 | 400 | 110 | 6.0 | 9.0 | 81.5 | 0.01 | 11.8 | — | AB ₁ ⁸ | 2750 | 225 | -34 | 300/755 | -14/60 | 0.95 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 1100 | |
| 4CX1600B 1600 | 3300 | 20 | 350 | 250 | 12.6 | 4.4 | 86 | 0.15 | 12 | See ¹³ | AB ₂ GD2400 | 350 | -53 | 500/1100 | 20 | 2 | 28 | — | 1600 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | AB ₂ GD2400 | 350 | -70 | 200/870 | 48 | 2 | 83 ¹⁰ | — | 1500 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | AB ₂ GD3200 | 240 | -57 | 200/740 | 21 | 1 | 33 | — | 1600 | | |

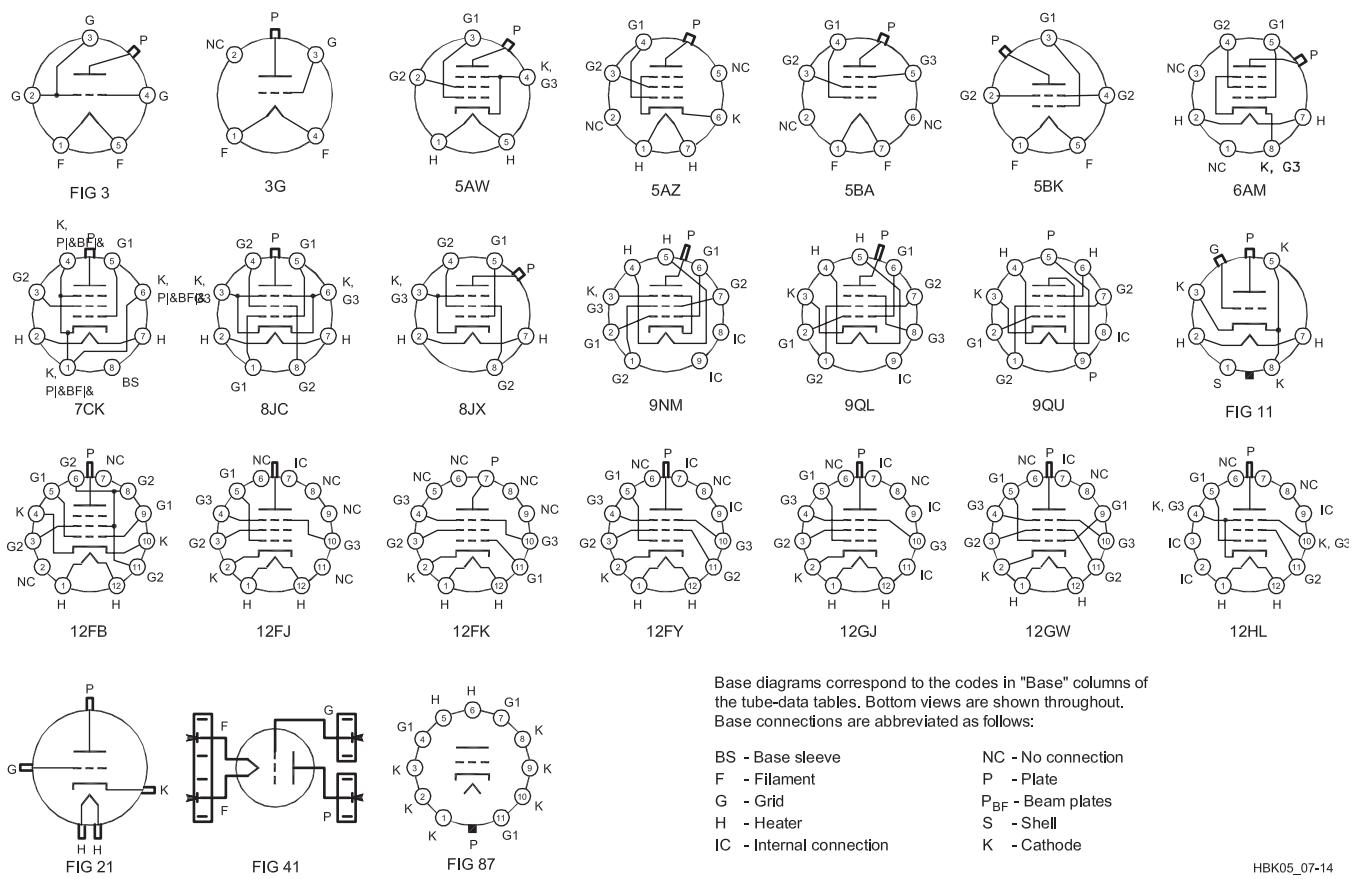
¹Service Class Abbreviations:
AB₂GD=AB₂ linear with 50-Ω passive grid circuit.
B=Class-B push-pull
CP=Class-C plate-modulated phone
CT=Class-C telegraph

GG=Grounded-grid (grid and screen connected together)
²Maximum signal value
³Peak grid-grid volts
⁴Forced-air cooling required.

⁵Two tubes triode-connected, G2 to G1 through 20kΩ to G2.
⁶Typical operation at 175 MHz.
⁷±1.5 V.
⁸Values are for two tubes.
⁹Single tone.

¹⁰24-Ω cathode resistance.
¹¹Base same as 4CX250B.
Socket is Russian SK2A.
¹²Socket is Russian SK1A.
¹³Socket is Russian SK3A.

Table 22.41
EIA Vacuum-Tube Base Diagrams



Alphabetical subscripts (D = diode, P = pentode, T = triode and HX = hexode) indicate structures in multistructure tubes. Subscript CT indicates filament or heater center tap.
 Generally, when pin 1 of a metal-envelope tube (except all triodes) is shown connected to the envelope, pin 1 of a glass-envelope counterpart (suffix G or GT) is connected to an internal shield.

Table 22.42**Metal-Oxide Varistor (MOV) Transient Suppressors**

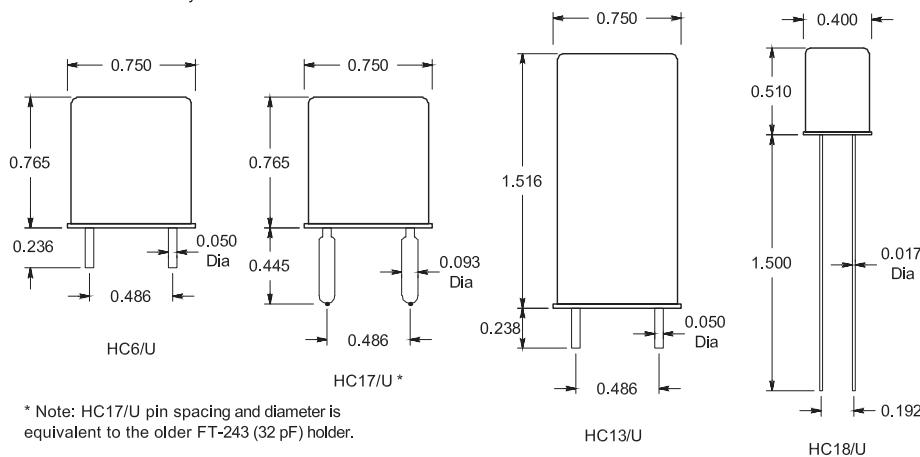
Listed by voltage

| Type No. | ECG/NTE†† | V acRMS no. | Maximum Applied Voltage V acPeak | Maximum Energy (Joules) | Maximum Peak Current (A) | Maximum Power (W) | Maximum Varistor Voltage (V) |
|-----------|-----------|----------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| V180ZA1 | 1V115 | 115 | 163 | 1.5 | 500 | 0.2 | 285 |
| V180ZA10 | 2V115 | 115 | 163 | 10.0 | 2000 | 0.45 | 290 |
| V130PA10A | | 130 | 184 | 10.0 | 4000 | 8.0 | 350 |
| V130PA20A | | 130 | 184 | 20.0 | 4000 | 15.0 | 350 |
| V130LA1 | 1V130 | 130 | 184 | 1.0 | 400 | 0.24 | 360 |
| V130LA2 | 1V130 | 130 | 184 | 2.0 | 400 | 0.24 | 360 |
| V130LA10A | 2V130 | 130 | 184 | 10.0 | 2000 | 0.5 | 340 |
| V130LA20A | 524V13 | 130 | 184 | 20.0 | 4000 | 0.85 | 340 |
| V150PA10A | | 150 | 212 | 10.0 | 4000 | 8.0 | 410 |
| V150PA20A | | 150 | 212 | 20.0 | 4000 | 15.0 | 410 |
| V150LA1 | 1V150 | 150 | 212 | 1.0 | 400 | 0.24 | 420 |
| V150LA2 | 1V150 | 150 | 212 | 2.0 | 400 | 0.24 | 420 |
| V150LA10A | 524V15 | 150 | 212 | 10.0 | 2000 | 0.5 | 390 |
| V150LA20A | 524V15 | 150 | 212 | 20.0 | 4000 | 0.85 | 390 |
| V250PA10A | | 250 | 354 | 10.0 | 4000 | 0.85 | 670 |
| V250PA20A | | 250 | 354 | 20.0 | 4000 | 7.0 | 670 |
| V250PA40A | | 250 | 354 | 40.0 | 4000 | 13.0 | 670 |
| V250LA2 | 1V250 | 250 | 354 | 2.0 | 400 | 0.28 | 690 |
| V250LA4 | 1V250 | 250 | 354 | 4.0 | 400 | 0.28 | 690 |
| V250LA15A | 2V250 | 250 | 354 | 15.0 | 2000 | 0.6 | 640 |
| V250LA20A | 2V250 | 250 | 354 | 20.0 | 2000 | 0.6 | 640 |
| V250LA40A | 524V25 | 250 | 354 | 40.0 | 4000 | 0.9 | 640 |

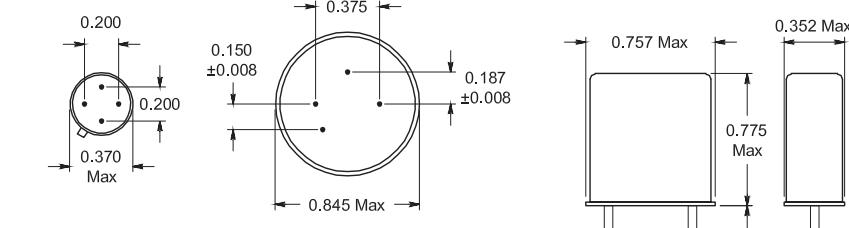
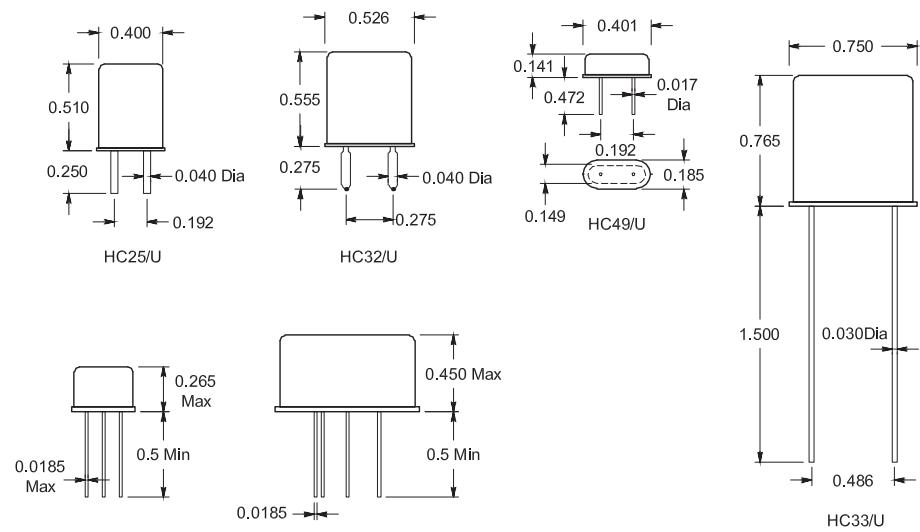
††ECG and NTE numbers for these parts are identical, except for the prefix. Add the “ECG” or “NTE” prefix to the numbers shown for the complete part number.

Table 22.43
Crystal Holders

Note: Solder Seal, Cold Weld, and Resistance Weld sealing methods are commonly available. All dimensions are in inches



* Note: HC17/U pin spacing and diameter is equivalent to the older FT-243 (32 pF) holder.

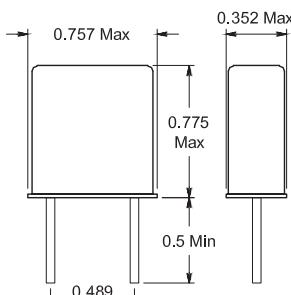


| PIN | CONNECTION |
|-----|---------------|
| 1 | No Connection |
| 2 | Crystal |
| 3 | Ground |
| 4 | Crystal |

HC 35 (TO-5)

| PIN | CONNECTION |
|-----|---------------|
| 1 | No Connection |
| 2 | Crystal |
| 3 | Ground |
| 4 | Crystal |

HC 40 (TL-90)



HC 47 (TL-31)

HBK05_07-06

Table 22.44**Copper Wire Specifications**

Bare and Enamel-Coated Wire

One mil = 0.001 inch

| Wire Size (AWG) | Diam (Mils) | Area (CM ¹) | Enamel Wire Coating | | | Feet per Pound Bare | Ohms per 1000 ft 25°C | Current Carrying Capacity Continuous Duty ³ | | | Nearest British SWG No. | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | Turns / Linear inch ² | | | | | at 700 CM per Amp ⁴ | Open air | Conduit or bundles | | | | |
| | | | Single | Heavy | Triple | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 289.3 | 83694.49 | | | | 3.948 | 0.1239 | 119.564 | | | 1 | | | |
| 2 | 257.6 | 66357.76 | | | | 4.978 | 0.1563 | 94.797 | | | 2 | | | |
| 3 | 229.4 | 52624.36 | | | | 6.277 | 0.1971 | 75.178 | | | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 204.3 | 41738.49 | | | | 7.918 | 0.2485 | 59.626 | | | 5 | | | |
| 5 | 181.9 | 33087.61 | | | | 9.98 | 0.3134 | 47.268 | | | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 162.0 | 26244.00 | | | | 12.59 | 0.3952 | 37.491 | | | 7 | | | |
| 7 | 144.3 | 20822.49 | | | | 15.87 | 0.4981 | 29.746 | | | 8 | | | |
| 8 | 128.5 | 16512.25 | | | | 20.01 | 0.6281 | 23.589 | | | 9 | | | |
| 9 | 114.4 | 13087.36 | | | | 25.24 | 0.7925 | 18.696 | | | 11 | | | |
| 10 | 101.9 | 10383.61 | | | | 31.82 | 0.9987 | 14.834 | | | 12 | | | |
| 11 | 90.7 | 8226.49 | | | | 40.16 | 1.2610 | 11.752 | | | 13 | | | |
| 12 | 80.8 | 6528.64 | | | | 50.61 | 1.5880 | 9.327 | | | 13 | | | |
| 13 | 72.0 | 5184.00 | | | | 63.73 | 2.0010 | 7.406 | | | 15 | | | |
| 14 | 64.1 | 4108.81 | 15.2 | 14.8 | 14.5 | 80.39 | 2.5240 | 5.870 | 32 | 17 | 15 | | | |
| 15 | 57.1 | 3260.41 | 17.0 | 16.6 | 16.2 | 101.32 | 3.1810 | 4.658 | | | 16 | | | |
| 16 | 50.8 | 2580.64 | 19.1 | 18.6 | 18.1 | 128 | 4.0180 | 3.687 | 22 | 13 | 17 | | | |
| 17 | 45.3 | 2052.09 | 21.4 | 20.7 | 20.2 | 161 | 5.0540 | 2.932 | | | 18 | | | |
| 18 | 40.3 | 1624.09 | 23.9 | 23.2 | 22.5 | 203.5 | 6.3860 | 2.320 | 16 | 10 | 19 | | | |
| 19 | 35.9 | 1288.81 | 26.8 | 25.9 | 25.1 | 256.4 | 8.0460 | 1.841 | | | 20 | | | |
| 20 | 32.0 | 1024.00 | 29.9 | 28.9 | 27.9 | 322.7 | 10.1280 | 1.463 | 11 | 7.5 | 21 | | | |
| 21 | 28.5 | 812.25 | 33.6 | 32.4 | 31.3 | 406.7 | 12.7700 | 1.160 | | | 22 | | | |
| 22 | 25.3 | 640.09 | 37.6 | 36.2 | 34.7 | 516.3 | 16.2000 | 0.914 | | 5 | 22 | | | |
| 23 | 22.6 | 510.76 | 42.0 | 40.3 | 38.6 | 646.8 | 20.3000 | 0.730 | | | 24 | | | |
| 24 | 20.1 | 404.01 | 46.9 | 45.0 | 42.9 | 817.7 | 25.6700 | 0.577 | | | 24 | | | |
| 25 | 17.9 | 320.41 | 52.6 | 50.3 | 47.8 | 1031 | 32.3700 | 0.458 | | | 26 | | | |
| 26 | 15.9 | 252.81 | 58.8 | 56.2 | 53.2 | 1307 | 41.0200 | 0.361 | | | 27 | | | |
| 27 | 14.2 | 201.64 | 65.8 | 62.5 | 59.2 | 1639 | 51.4400 | 0.288 | | | 28 | | | |
| 28 | 12.6 | 158.76 | 73.5 | 69.4 | 65.8 | 2081 | 65.3100 | 0.227 | | | 29 | | | |
| 29 | 11.3 | 127.69 | 82.0 | 76.9 | 72.5 | 2587 | 81.2100 | 0.182 | | | 31 | | | |
| 30 | 10.0 | 100.00 | 91.7 | 86.2 | 80.6 | 3306 | 103.7100 | 0.143 | | | 33 | | | |
| 31 | 8.9 | 79.21 | 103.1 | 95.2 | | 4170 | 130.9000 | 0.113 | | | 34 | | | |
| 32 | 8.0 | 64.00 | 113.6 | 105.3 | | 5163 | 162.0000 | 0.091 | | | 35 | | | |
| 33 | 7.1 | 50.41 | 128.2 | 117.6 | | 6553 | 205.7000 | 0.072 | | | 36 | | | |
| 34 | 6.3 | 39.69 | 142.9 | 133.3 | | 8326 | 261.3000 | 0.057 | | | 37 | | | |
| 35 | 5.6 | 31.36 | 161.3 | 149.3 | | 10537 | 330.7000 | 0.045 | | | 38 | | | |
| 36 | 5.0 | 25.00 | 178.6 | 166.7 | | 13212 | 414.8000 | 0.036 | | | 39 | | | |
| 37 | 4.5 | 20.25 | 200.0 | 181.8 | | 16319 | 512.1000 | 0.029 | | | 40 | | | |
| 38 | 4.0 | 16.00 | 222.2 | 204.1 | | 20644 | 648.2000 | 0.023 | | | | | | |
| 39 | 3.5 | 12.25 | 256.4 | 232.6 | | 26969 | 846.6000 | 0.018 | | | | | | |
| 40 | 3.1 | 9.61 | 285.7 | 263.2 | | 34364 | 1079.2000 | 0.014 | | | | | | |
| 41 | 2.8 | 7.84 | 322.6 | 294.1 | | 42123 | 1323.0000 | 0.011 | | | | | | |
| 42 | 2.5 | 6.25 | 357.1 | 333.3 | | 52854 | 1659.0000 | 0.009 | | | | | | |
| 43 | 2.2 | 4.84 | 400.0 | 370.4 | | 68259 | 2143.0000 | 0.007 | | | | | | |
| 44 | 2.0 | 4.00 | 454.5 | 400.0 | | 82645 | 2593.0000 | 0.006 | | | | | | |
| 45 | 1.8 | 3.10 | 526.3 | 465.1 | | 106600 | 3348.0000 | 0.004 | | | | | | |
| 46 | 1.6 | 2.46 | 588.2 | 512.8 | | 134000 | 4207.0000 | 0.004 | | | | | | |

Teflon Coated, Stranded Wire

(As supplied by Belden Wire and Cable)

Turns per Linear inch²
UL Style No.

| Size | Strands ⁵ | 1180 | 1213 | 1371 |
|------|----------------------|------|------|------|
| 16 | 19x29 | 11.2 | | |
| 18 | 19x30 | 12.7 | | |
| 20 | 7x28 | 14.7 | 17.2 | |
| 20 | 19x32 | 14.7 | 17.2 | |
| 22 | 19x34 | 16.7 | 20.0 | 23.8 |
| 22 | 7x30 | 16.7 | 20.0 | 23.8 |
| 24 | 19x36 | 18.5 | 22.7 | 27.8 |
| 24 | 7x32 | 22.7 | 27.8 | |
| 26 | 7x34 | 25.6 | 32.3 | |
| 28 | 7x36 | 28.6 | 37.0 | |
| 30 | 7x38 | 31.3 | 41.7 | |
| 32 | 7x40 | 47.6 | | |

Notes¹A circular mil (CM) is a unit of area equal to that of a one-mil-diameter circle ($\pi/4$ square mils). The CM area of a wire is the square of the mil diameter.²Figures given are approximate only; insulation thickness varies with manufacturer.³Maximum wire temperature of 212°F (100°C) with a maximum ambient temperature of 135°F (57°C) as specified by the manufacturer. The *National Electrical Code* or local building codes may differ.⁴700 CM per ampere is a satisfactory design figure for small transformers, but values from 500 to 1000 CM are commonly used. The *National Electrical Code* or local building codes may differ.⁵Stranded wire construction is given as "count" × "strand size" (AWG).

Table 22.45
Standard vs American Wire Gauge

| SWG | Diam (in.) | Nearest AWG |
|-----|------------|-------------|
| 12 | 0.104 | 10 |
| 14 | 0.08 | 12 |
| 16 | 0.064 | 14 |
| 18 | 0.048 | 16 |
| 20 | 0.036 | 19 |
| 22 | 0.028 | 21 |
| 24 | 0.022 | 23 |
| 26 | 0.018 | 25 |
| 28 | 0.0148 | 27 |
| 30 | 0.0124 | 28 |
| 32 | 0.0108 | 29 |
| 34 | 0.0092 | 31 |
| 36 | 0.0076 | 32 |
| 38 | 0.006 | 34 |
| 40 | 0.0048 | 36 |
| 42 | 0.004 | 38 |
| 44 | 0.0032 | 40 |
| 46 | 0.0024 | — |

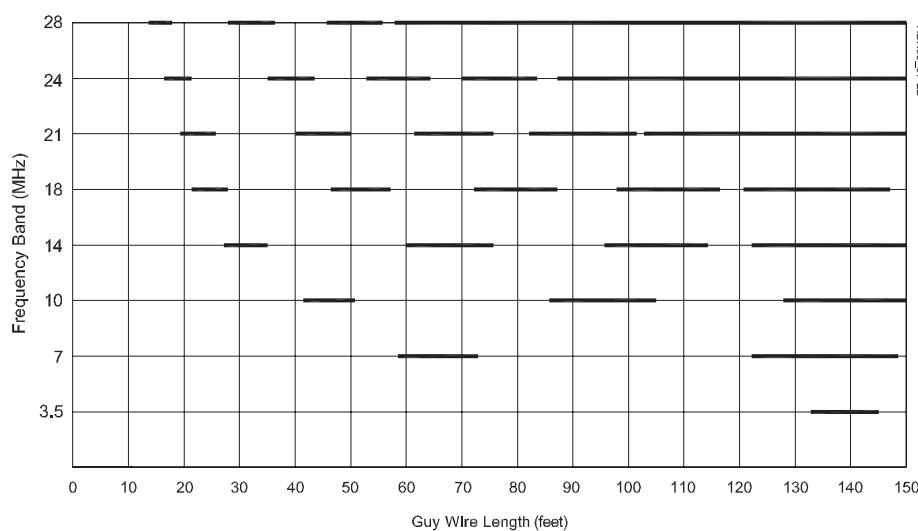
Table 22.46
Antenna Wire Strength

| American Wire Gauge | Recommended Tension ¹ (pounds) | | Weight (pounds per 1000 feet) | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| | Copper-clad steel ² | Hard-drawn copper | Copper-clad steel ² | Hard-drawn copper |
| 4 | 495 | 214 | 115.8 | 126 |
| 6 | 310 | 130 | 72.9 | 79.5 |
| 8 | 195 | 84 | 45.5 | 50 |
| 10 | 120 | 52 | 28.8 | 31.4 |
| 12 | 75 | 32 | 18.1 | 19.8 |
| 14 | 50 | 20 | 11.4 | 12.4 |
| 16 | 31 | 13 | 7.1 | 7.8 |
| 18 | 19 | 8 | 4.5 | 4.9 |
| 20 | 12 | 5 | 2.8 | 3.1 |

¹Approximately one-tenth the breaking load. Might be increased 50% if end supports are firm and there is no danger of ice loading.

²"Copperweld," 40% copper.

Table 22.47
Guy Wire Lengths to Avoid



The black bars indicate ungrounded guy wire lengths to avoid for the eight HF amateur bands. This chart is based on resonance within 10% of any frequency in the band. Grounded wires will exhibit resonance at odd multiples of a quarter wavelength.
(Jerry Hall, K1TD)

Table 22.48
Aluminum Alloy Specifications

Common Alloy Numbers

| Type | Characteristic |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2024 | Good formability, high strength |
| 5052 | Excellent surface finish, excellent corrosion resistance, normally not heat treatable for high strength |
| 6061 | Good machinability, good weldability, can be brittle at high tempers |
| 7075 | Good formability, high strength |

General Uses

| Type | Uses |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2024-T3 | Chassis boxes, antennas, anything that will be bent or flexed repeatedly |
| 7075-T3 | |
| 6061-T6 | Mounting plates, welded assemblies or machined parts |

Common Tempers

| Type | Characteristics |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| T0 | Special soft condition |
| T3 | Hard |
| T6 | Very hard, possibly brittle |
| TXXX | Three digit tempers—usually specialized high-strength heat treatments, similar to T6 |

Table 22.49
Impedance of Two-Conductor Twisted Pair Lines

—Twists per Inch—

| Wire Size | 2.5 | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 12.5 |
|-----------|-----|----|-----|----|------|
| #20 | 43 | 39 | 35 | | |
| #22 | 46 | 41 | 39 | 37 | 32 |
| #24 | 60 | 45 | 44 | 43 | 41 |
| #26 | 65 | 57 | 54 | 48 | 47 |
| #28 | 74 | 53 | 51 | 49 | 47 |
| #30 | | | 49 | 46 | 47 |

Measured in ohms at 14.0 MHz.

This illustrates the impedance of various two-conductor lines as a function of the wire size and number of twists per inch.

Table 22.50
Attenuation per Foot of Two-Conductor Twisted Pair Lines

—Twists per Inch—

| Wire Size | 2.5 | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 12.5 |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|
| #20 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.12 | | |
| #22 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.12 |
| #24 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.13 |
| #26 | 0.11 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.13 |
| #28 | 0.11 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| #30 | | | 0.25 | 0.27 | 0.27 |

Measured in decibels at 14.0 MHz.

Attenuation in dB per foot for the same lines as shown above.

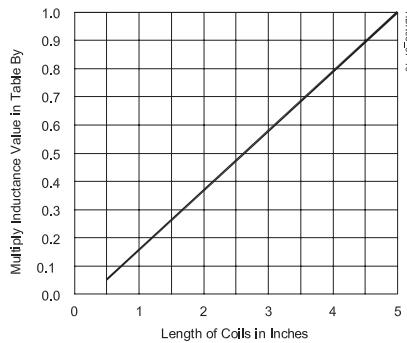
Table 22.51
Large Machine-Wound Coil Specifications

| Coil Dia, Inches | Turns Per Inch | Inductance in μH Per Inch |
|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 4 | 2.75 |
| | 6 | 6.3 |
| | 8 | 11.2 |
| | 10 | 17.5 |
| | 16 | 42.5 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 4 | 3.9 |
| | 6 | 8.8 |
| | 8 | 15.6 |
| | 10 | 24.5 |
| | 16 | 63 |
| 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 4 | 5.2 |
| | 6 | 11.8 |
| | 8 | 21 |
| | 10 | 33 |
| | 16 | 85 |
| 2 | 4 | 6.6 |
| | 6 | 15 |
| | 8 | 26.5 |
| | 10 | 42 |
| | 16 | 108 |
| 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 4 | 10.2 |
| | 6 | 23 |
| | 8 | 41 |
| | 10 | 64 |
| | 12 | 108 |
| 3 | 4 | 14 |
| | 6 | 31.5 |
| | 8 | 56 |
| | 10 | 89 |

Table 22.53
Small Machine-Wound Coil Specifications

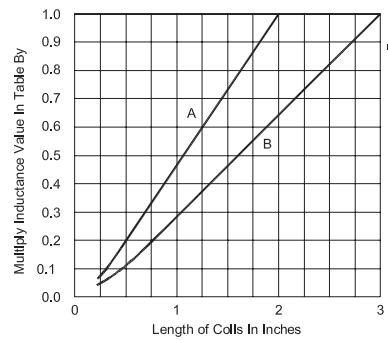
| Coil Dia, Inches | Turns Per Inch | Inductance in μH Per Inch |
|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| $\frac{1}{2}$ (A) | 4 | 0.18 |
| | 6 | 0.40 |
| | 8 | 0.72 |
| | 10 | 1.12 |
| | 16 | 2.8 |
| | 32 | 12 |
| | 48 | 48 |
| | 64 | 64 |
| | 80 | 80 |
| | 96 | 96 |
| $\frac{5}{8}$ (A) | 4 | 0.28 |
| | 6 | 0.62 |
| | 8 | 1.1 |
| | 10 | 1.7 |
| | 16 | 4.4 |
| | 32 | 18 |
| $\frac{3}{4}$ (B) | 4 | 0.6 |
| | 6 | 1.35 |
| | 8 | 2.4 |
| | 10 | 3.8 |
| | 16 | 9.9 |
| | 32 | 40 |
| 1 (B) | 4 | 1.0 |
| | 6 | 2.3 |
| | 8 | 4.2 |
| | 10 | 6.6 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 16 | 16.9 |
| | 32 | 68 |
| | 48 | 48 |

Table 22.52
Inductance Factor for Large Machine-Wound Coils



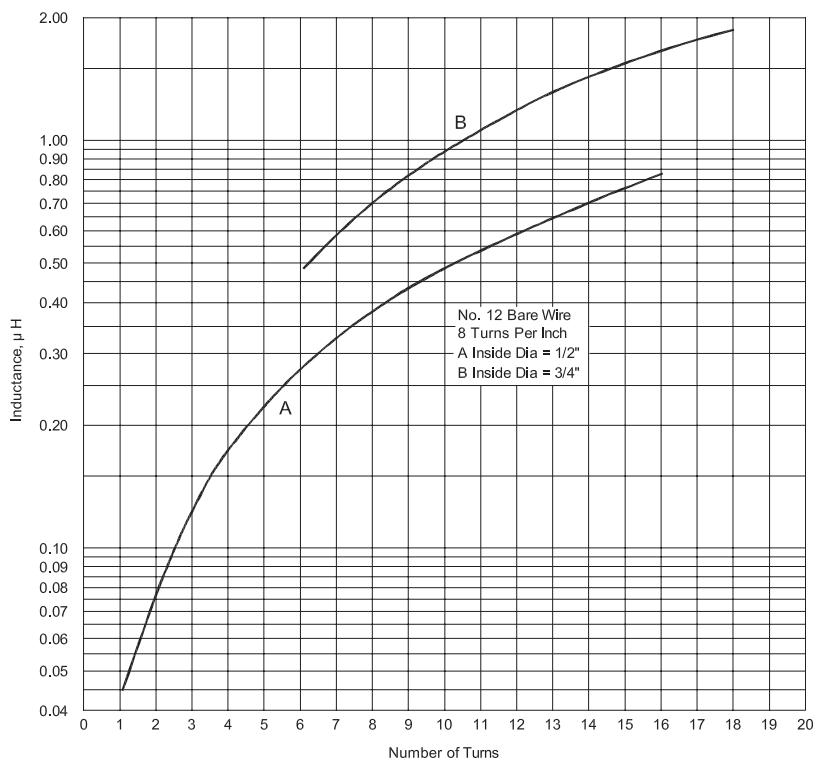
Factor to be applied to the inductance of large coils for coil lengths up to 5 inches.

Table 22.54
Inductance Factor for Small Machine-Wound Coils



Factor to be applied to the inductance of small coils as a function of coil length. Use curve A for coils marked A, and curve B for coils marked B.

Table 22.55
Measured Inductance for #12 AWG Wire Windings



Values are for inductors with half-inch leads and wound with eight turns per inch.

Table 22.56
Relationship Between Noise Figure and Noise Temperature

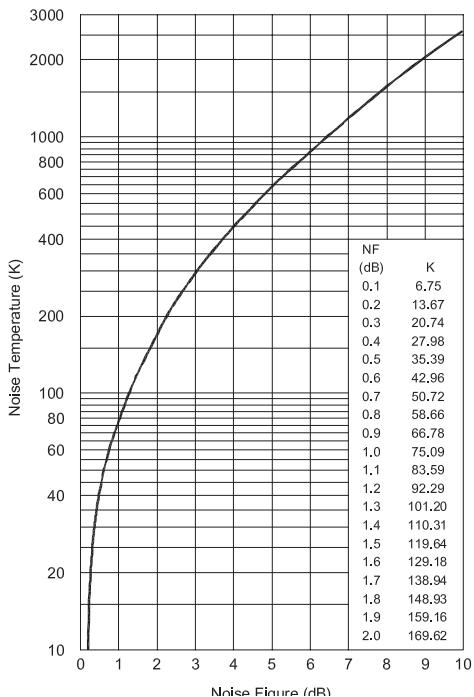


Table 22.57
Pi-Network Resistive Attenuators (50 Ω)

| <i>dB Atten.</i> | <i>R1 (Ohms)</i> | <i>R2 (Ohms)</i> |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1.0 | 870 | 5.77 |
| 2.0 | 436 | 11.6 |
| 3.0 | 292 | 17.6 |
| 4.0 | 221 | 23.8 |
| 5.0 | 178 | 30.4 |
| 6.0 | 150 | 37.4 |
| 7.0 | 131 | 44.8 |
| 8.0 | 116 | 52.8 |
| 9.0 | 105 | 61.6 |
| 10.0 | 96.2 | 71.2 |
| 11.0 | 89.2 | 81.7 |
| 12.0 | 83.5 | 93.2 |
| 13.0 | 78.8 | 106 |
| 14.0 | 74.9 | 120 |
| 15.0 | 71.6 | 136 |
| 16.0 | 68.8 | 154 |
| 17.0 | 66.4 | 173 |
| 18.0 | 64.4 | 195 |
| 19.0 | 62.6 | 220 |
| 20.0 | 61.1 | 248 |
| 21.0 | 59.8 | 278 |
| 22.0 | 58.6 | 313 |
| 23.0 | 57.6 | 352 |
| 24.0 | 56.7 | 395 |
| 25.0 | 56.0 | 443 |
| 30.0 | 53.2 | 790 |
| 35.0 | 51.8 | 1405 |
| 40.0 | 51.0 | 2500 |
| 45.0 | 50.5 | 4446 |
| 50.0 | 50.3 | 7906 |
| 55.0 | 50.2 | 14,058 |
| 60.0 | 50.1 | 25,000 |

Note: A PC board kit for the Low-Power Step Attenuator (Sep 1982 QST) is available from FAR Circuits. Project details are in the *Handbook template package STEP ATTENUATOR*.

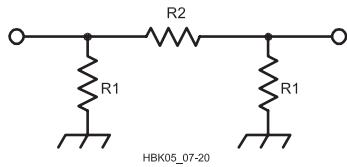
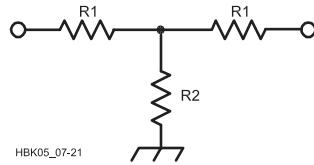


Table 22.58
T-Network Resistive Attenuators (50 Ω)

| <i>dB Atten.</i> | <i>R1 (Ohms)</i> | <i>R2 (Ohms)</i> |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1.0 | 2.88 | 433 |
| 2.0 | 5.73 | 215 |
| 3.0 | 8.55 | 142 |
| 4.0 | 11.3 | 105 |
| 5.0 | 14.0 | 82.2 |
| 6.0 | 16.6 | 66.9 |
| 7.0 | 19.1 | 55.8 |
| 8.0 | 21.5 | 47.3 |
| 9.0 | 23.8 | 40.6 |
| 10.0 | 26.0 | 35.1 |
| 11.0 | 28.0 | 30.6 |
| 12.0 | 30.0 | 26.8 |
| 13.0 | 31.7 | 23.5 |
| 14.0 | 33.3 | 20.8 |
| 15.0 | 35.0 | 18.4 |
| 16.0 | 36.3 | 16.2 |
| 17.0 | 37.6 | 14.4 |
| 18.0 | 38.8 | 12.8 |
| 19.0 | 40.0 | 11.4 |
| 20.0 | 41.0 | 10.0 |
| 21.0 | 41.8 | 9.0 |
| 22.0 | 42.6 | 8.0 |
| 23.0 | 43.4 | 7.1 |
| 24.0 | 44.0 | 6.3 |
| 25.0 | 44.7 | 5.6 |
| 30.0 | 47.0 | 3.2 |
| 35.0 | 48.2 | 1.8 |
| 40.0 | 49.0 | 1.0 |
| 45.0 | 49.4 | 0.56 |
| 50.0 | 49.7 | 0.32 |
| 55.0 | 49.8 | 0.18 |
| 60.0 | 49.9 | 0.10 |



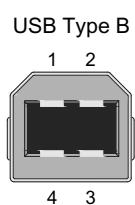
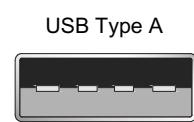
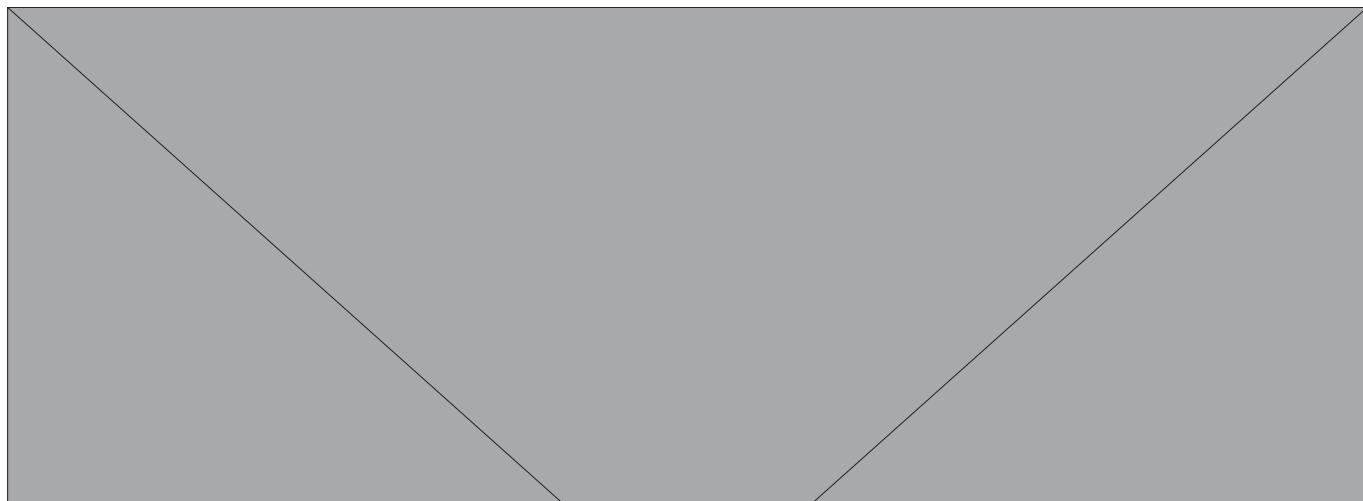
22.8 Computer Connectors

Most connections between computers and their peripherals are made with some form of multi-conductor cable. Examples in-

clude shielded, unshielded and ribbon cable. **Table 22.59** shows a variety of computer connectors and pin outs, including some used for

internal connections, such as power supplies and disk drives.

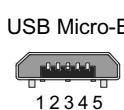
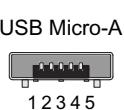
Table 22.59
ComputerConnector Pinouts



| Pin | Signal |
|-----|--------------|
| 1 | VBUS (+5 V) |
| 2 | D- (Data -) |
| 3 | D+ (Data +) |
| 4 | GND (Ground) |

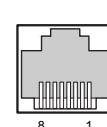


| Pin | Signal |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 1 | VBUS (+5 V) |
| 2 | D- (Data -) |
| 3 | D+ (Data +) |
| 4 | ID (host = GND; slave = N/C) |
| 5 | GND (Signal Ground) |

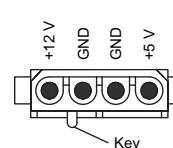


Note: All figures not drawn to same scale.

Ethernet Connector (RJ45-8 pin) Female

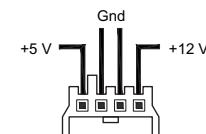


Disk Drive, CD and Other Device Power Connector Viewed from Connector End



PC-ATX Type Power Connector Viewed from Connector End

| | | |
|--------|-----|--------|
| Pin | Pin | |
| 1 | 11 | +3.3V |
| +3.3V | | -12V |
| GND | | GND |
| +5V | | PS_ON# |
| GND | | |
| +5V | | |
| GND | | |
| +5V | | |
| PWR_OK | | |
| +5VSB | | |
| +12V | Pin | Pin |
| | 10 | 20 |
| | | +5V |



HBK0723

22.9 RF Connectors and Transmission Lines

There are many different types of transmission lines and RF connectors for coaxial cable, but the three most common for amateur use are the UHF, Type N and BNC families. The type of connector used for a specific job depends on the size of the cable, the frequency of operation and the power levels involved. **Table 22.60** shows the characteristics of many popular transmission lines, while **Table 22.61** details coax connectors.

22.9.1 UHF Connectors

The so-called UHF connector (the series name is not related to frequency) is found on most HF and some VHF equipment. It is the only connector many hams will ever see on coaxial cable. PL-259 is another name for the UHF male, and the female is also known as the SO-239. These connectors are rated for full legal amateur power at HF. They are poor for UHF work because they do not present a constant impedance, so the UHF label is a misnomer. PL-259 connectors are designed to fit RG-8 and RG-11 size cable (0.405-inch OD). Adapters are available for use with smaller RG-58, RG-59 and RG-8X size cable. UHF connectors are not weatherproof.

Fig 22.19 shows how to install the solder type of PL-259 on RG-8 cable. Proper preparation of the cable end is the key to success. Follow these simple steps. Measure back about $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch from the cable end and slightly score the outer jacket around its circumference. With a sharp knife, cut through the outer jacket, through the braid and through the dielectric — almost to the center conductor. Be careful not to score the center con-

ductor. Cutting through all outer layers at once keeps the braid from separating. (Using a coax stripping tool with preset blade depth makes this and subsequent trimming steps much easier.)

Pull the severed outer jacket, braid and dielectric off the end of the cable as one piece. Inspect the area around the cut, looking for any strands of braid hanging loose and snip them off. There won't be any if your knife was sharp enough. Next, score the outer jacket about $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch back from the first cut. Cut through the jacket lightly; do not score the braid. This step takes practice. If you score the braid, start again. Remove the outer jacket.

Tin the exposed braid and center conductor, but apply the solder sparingly and avoid melting the dielectric. Slide the coupling ring onto the cable. Screw the connector body onto the cable. If you prepared the cable to the right dimensions, the center conductor will protrude through the center pin, the braid will show through the solder holes, and the body will actually thread onto the outer cable jacket. A very small amount of lubricant on the cable jacket will help the threading process.

Solder the braid through the solder holes. Solder through all four holes; poor connection

83-1SP (PL-259) Plug with adapters (UG-176/U OR UG-175/U)



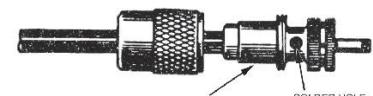
1. Cut end of cable even. Remove vinyl jacket $\frac{3}{4}$ " - don't nick braid. Slide coupling ring and adapter on cable.



2. Fan braid slightly and fold back over cable.



3. Position adapter to dimension shown. Press braid down over body of adapter and trim to $\frac{3}{8}$ ". Bare $\frac{5}{8}$ " of conductor. Tin exposed center conductor.



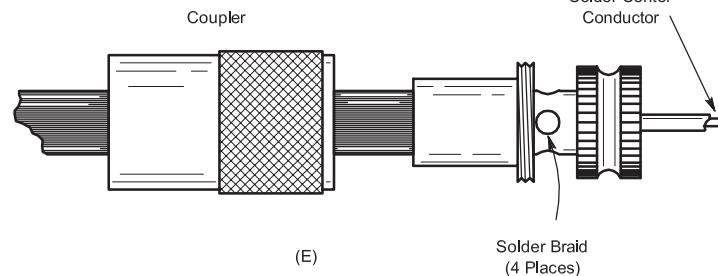
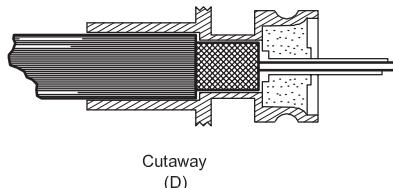
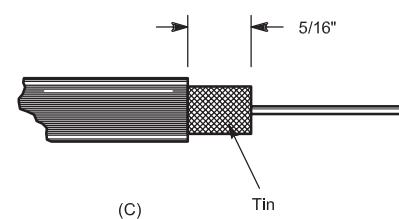
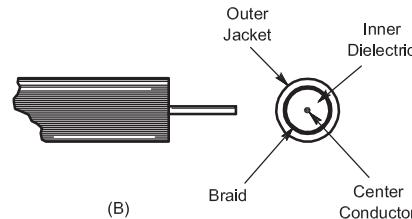
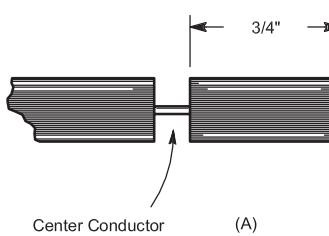
4. Screw the plug assembly on adapter. Solder braid to shell through solder holes. Solder conductor to contact sleeve.



5. Screw coupling ring on plug assembly.

HBK0460

Fig 22.20 — Installing PL-259 plugs on RG-58 or RG-59 cable requires the use of UG-175 or UG-176 adapters, respectively. The adapter screws into the plug body using the threads of the connector that grip the jacket on larger cables. (Courtesy Amphenol Electronic Components)



HBK05_19-16

Fig 22.19 — The PL-259, or UHF, connector is almost universal for amateur HF work and is popular for equipment operating in the VHF range. Steps A through E are described in detail in the text.

to the braid is the most common form of PL-259 failure. A good connection between connector and braid is just as important as that between the center conductor and connector. Use a large soldering iron for this job. With practice, you'll learn how much heat to use. If you use too little heat, the solder will bead up, not really flowing onto the connector body. If you use too much heat, the dielectric will melt, letting the braid and center conductor touch. Most PL-259s are nickel plated, but silver-plated connectors are much easier to solder and only slightly more expensive.

Solder the center conductor to the center pin. The solder should flow on the inside, not the outside, of the center pin. If you wait until the connector body cools off from soldering the braid, you'll have less trouble with the dielectric melting. Trim the center conductor to be even with the end of the center pin. Use a small file to round the end, removing any solder that built up on the outer surface of the center pin. Use a sharp knife, very

fine sandpaper or steel wool to remove any solder flux from the outer surface of the center pin. Screw the coupling ring onto the body, and you're finished.

Fig 22.20 shows how to install a PL-259 connector on RG-58 or RG-59 cable. An adapter is used for the smaller cable with standard RG-8 size PL-259s. (UG-175 for RG-58 and UG-176 for RG-59.) Prepare the cable as shown. Once the braid is prepared, screw the adapter into the PL-259 shell and finish the job as you would a PL-259 on RG-8 cable.

Fig 22.21 shows the instructions and dimensions for crimp-on UHF connectors that fit all common sizes of coaxial cable. While amateurs have been reluctant to adopt crimp-on connectors, the availability of good quality connectors and inexpensive crimping tools make crimp technology a good choice, even for connectors used outside. Soldering the center conductor to the connector tip is optional.

UHF connectors are not waterproof and

must be waterproofed whether soldered or crimped as shown in the section of the **Safety** chapter on Antenna and Tower Safety.

22.9.2 BNC, N and F Connectors

The BNC connectors illustrated in **Fig 22.22** are popular for low power levels at VHF and UHF. They accept RG-58 and RG-59 cable, and are available for cable mounting in both male and female versions. Several different styles are available, so be sure to use the dimensions for the type you have. Follow the installation instructions carefully. If you prepare the cable to the wrong dimensions, the center pin will not seat properly with connectors of the opposite gender. Sharp scissors are a big help for trimming the braid evenly. Crimp-on BNC connectors are also available, with a large number of

(Text continues on page 22.51)

UHF Connectors
Braid Crimp - Solder Center Contact

| Amphenol | Cable RG/U | Cable Attachment | | Hex Crimp Data | | | Stripping Dims, inches (mm) | | |
|--------------|------------|------------------|--------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | Outer | Inner | Cavity for Outer Ferrule | Die Set Tool 227-994 | CTL Series Tool No. | a | b | c |
| 83-58SP | 58, 141 | Crimp | Solder | 0.213(5.4) | 227-1221-11 | CTL-1 | 1.14 (29.0) | 0.780 (19.9) | 0.250 (6.4) |
| 83-58SP-1002 | 400 | Crimp | Solder | 0.213(5.4) | 227-1221-11 | CTL-1 | 1.14 (29.0) | 0.780 (19.9) | 0.250 (6.4) |
| 83-59DCP-RFX | 59 | Crimp | Solder | 0.255(6.5) | 227-1221-13 | CTL-1 | 1.22 (30.9) | 0.574 (22.6) | 0.543 (13.8) |
| 83-58SCP-RFX | 58 | Crimp | Solder | 0.213(5.4) | 227-1221-11 | CTL-1 | 1.22 (30.9) | 0.574 (22.6) | 0.543 (13.8) |
| 83-59SP | 59 | Crimp | Solder | 0.255(6.5) | 227-1221-13 | CTL-1 | 1.22 (30.9) | 0.574 (22.6) | 0.543 (13.8) |
| 83-8SP-RFX | 8 | Crimp | Solder | 0.429(10.9) | 227-1221-25 | CTL-3 | 1.22 (30.9) | 0.574 (22.6) | 0.543 (13.8) |

See www.AmphenolRF.com for assembly instructions for all other connector types. These dimensions only apply to Amphenol connectors and may not be correct for other manufacturers.

Step 1

Step 1 Cut end of cable even. Strip cable to dimensions shown in table. All cuts are to be sharp and square. Do not nick braid, dielectric or center conductor. Tin center conductor avoiding excessive heat.

Step 2

Step 2 Slide coupling nut and ferrule over cable jacket. Flair braid slightly as shown. Install cable into body assembly, so inner ferrule portion slides under braid, until braid butts shoulder. Slide outer ferrule over braid until it butts shoulder. Crimp ferrule with tool and die set indicated in table.

Step 3

Step 3 Soft solder center conductor to contact. Avoid heating contact excessively to prevent damaging insulator. Slide/screw coupling nut over body.

HBK0475

Fig 22.21 — Crimp-on UHF connectors are available for all sizes of popular coaxial cable and save considerable time over soldered connectors. The performance and reliability of these connectors is equivalent to soldered connectors, if crimped properly. (Courtesy Amphenol Electronic Components)

Table 22.60

Nominal Characteristics of Commonly Used Transmission Lines

| RG or Type | Part Number | Norm. Z_0 Ω | VF % | Cap. pF/ft | Cent. Cond. AWG | Diel. Type | Shield Type | Jacket Matl | OD inches | Max V (RMS) | Matched Loss (dB/100') | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------|---------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------------------|------|-----|------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1 MHz | 10 | 100 | 1000 |
| RG-6 | Belden 1694A | 75 | 82 | 16.2 | #18 Solid BC | FPE | FC | P1 | 0.275 | 300 | 0.3 | .7 | 1.8 | 5.9 |
| RG-6 | Belden 8215 | 75 | 66 | 20.5 | #21 Solid CCS | PE | D | PE | 0.332 | 2700 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 2.7 | 9.8 |
| RG-8 | Belden 7810A | 50 | 86 | 23.0 | #10 Solid BC | FPE | FC | PE | 0.405 | 300 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 4.0 |
| RG-8 | TMS LMR400 | 50 | 85 | 23.9 | #10 Solid CCA | FPE | FC | PE | 0.405 | 600 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 4.1 |
| RG-8 | Belden 9913 | 50 | 84 | 24.6 | #10 Solid BC | ASPE | FC | P1 | 0.405 | 300 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 4.5 |
| RG-8 | CXP1318FX | 50 | 84 | 24.0 | #10 Flex BC | FPE | FC | P2N | 0.405 | 600 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 4.5 |
| RG-8 | Belden 9913F | 50 | 83 | 24.6 | #11 Flex BC | FPE | FC | P1 | 0.405 | 300 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 1.5 | 4.8 |
| RG-8 | Belden 9914 | 50 | 82 | 24.8 | #10 Solid BC | FPE | FC | P1 | 0.405 | 300 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 4.8 |
| RG-8 | TMS LMR400UF | 50 | 85 | 23.9 | #10 Flex BC | FPE | FC | PE | 0.405 | 600 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 1.4 | 4.9 |
| RG-8 | DRF-BF | 50 | 84 | 24.5 | #9.5 Flex BC | FPE | FC | PE | 0.405 | 600 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 1.6 | 5.2 |
| RG-8 | WM CQ106 | 50 | 84 | 24.5 | #9.5 Flex BC | FPE | FC | P2N | 0.405 | 600 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 1.8 | 5.3 |
| RG-8 | CXP008 | 50 | 78 | 26.0 | #13 Flex BC | FPE | S | P1 | 0.405 | 600 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 1.8 | 7.1 |
| RG-8 | Belden 8237 | 52 | 66 | 29.5 | #13 Flex BC | PE | S | P1 | 0.405 | 3700 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 1.9 | 7.4 |
| RG-8X | Belden 7808A | 50 | 86 | 23.5 | #15 Solid BC | FPE | FC | PE | 0.240 | 300 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 2.3 | 7.4 |
| RG-8X | TMS LMR240 | 50 | 84 | 24.2 | #15 Solid BC | FPE | FC | PE | 0.242 | 300 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 2.5 | 8.0 |
| RG-8X | WM CQ118 | 50 | 82 | 25.0 | #16 Flex BC | FPE | FC | P2N | 0.242 | 300 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 2.8 | 8.4 |
| RG-8X | TMS LMR240UF | 50 | 84 | 24.2 | #15 Flex BC | FPE | FC | PE | 0.242 | 300 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 2.8 | 9.6 |
| RG-8X | Belden 9258 | 50 | 82 | 24.8 | #16 Flex BC | FPE | S | P1 | 0.242 | 300 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 3.2 | 11.2 |
| RG-8X | CXP08XB | 50 | 80 | 25.3 | #16 Flex BC | FPE | S | P1 | 0.242 | 300 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 3.1 | 14.0 |
| RG-9 | Belden 8242 | 51 | 66 | 30.0 | #13 Flex SPC | PE | SCBC | P2N | 0.420 | 5000 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 2.1 | 8.2 |
| RG-11 | Belden 8213 | 75 | 84 | 16.1 | #14 Solid BC | FPE | S | PE | 0.405 | 300 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 5.2 |
| RG-11 | Belden 8238 | 75 | 66 | 20.5 | #18 Flex TC | PE | S | P1 | 0.405 | 300 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 2.0 | 7.1 |
| RG-58 | Belden 7807A | 50 | 85 | 23.7 | #18 Solid BC | FPE | FC | PE | 0.195 | 300 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 3.0 | 9.7 |
| RG-58 | TMS LMR200 | 50 | 83 | 24.5 | #17 Solid BC | FPE | FC | PE | 0.195 | 300 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 3.2 | 10.5 |
| RG-58 | WM CQ124 | 52 | 66 | 28.5 | #20 Solid BC | FPE | S | PE | 0.195 | 1400 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 4.3 | 14.3 |
| RG-58 | Belden 8240 | 52 | 66 | 29.9 | #20 Solid BC | FPE | S | P1 | 0.193 | 1400 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 3.8 | 14.5 |
| RG-58A | Belden 8219 | 53 | 73 | 26.5 | #20 Flex TC | FPE | S | P1 | 0.195 | 300 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 4.5 | 18.1 |
| RG-58C | Belden 8262 | 50 | 66 | 30.8 | #20 Flex TC | FPE | S | P2N | 0.195 | 1400 | 0.4 | 1.4 | 4.9 | 21.5 |
| RG-58A | Belden 8259 | 50 | 66 | 30.8 | #20 Flex TC | FPE | S | P1 | 0.192 | 1400 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 5.4 | 22.8 |
| RG-59 | Belden 1426A | 75 | 83 | 16.3 | #20 Solid BC | FPE | S | P1 | 0.242 | 300 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 2.6 | 8.5 |
| RG-59 | CXP 0815 | 75 | 82 | 16.2 | #20 Solid BC | FPE | S | P1 | 0.232 | 300 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 2.2 | 9.1 |
| RG-59 | Belden 8212 | 75 | 78 | 17.3 | #20 Solid CCS | FPE | S | P1 | 0.242 | 300 | 0.2 | 1.0 | 3.0 | 10.9 |
| RG-59 | Belden 8241 | 75 | 66 | 20.4 | #23 Solid CCS | FPE | S | P1 | 0.242 | 1700 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 3.4 | 12.0 |
| RG-62A | Belden 9269 | 93 | 84 | 13.5 | #22 Solid CCS | ASPE | S | P1 | 0.240 | 750 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 2.7 | 8.7 |
| RG-62B | Belden 8255 | 93 | 84 | 13.5 | #24 Flex CCS | ASPE | S | P2N | 0.242 | 750 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 2.9 | 11.0 |
| RG-63B | Belden 9857 | 125 | 84 | 9.7 | #22 Solid CCS | ASPE | S | P2N | 0.405 | 750 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 5.8 |
| RG-83 | WM165 | 35 | 66 | 44.0 | #10 Solid BC | PE | S | P2 | 0.405 | 2000 | 0.23 | 0.8 | 2.8 | 9.6 |
| RG-142 | CXP 183242 | 50 | 69.5 | 29.4 | #19 Solid SCSCS | TFE | D | FEP | 0.195 | 1900 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 3.8 | 12.8 |
| RG-142B | Belden 83242 | 50 | 69.5 | 29.0 | #19 Solid SCSCS | TFE | D | TFE | 0.195 | 1400 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 3.9 | 13.5 |
| RG-174 | Belden 7805R | 50 | 73.5 | 26.2 | #25 Solid BC | FPE | FC | P1 | 0.110 | 300 | 0.6 | 2.0 | 6.5 | 21.3 |
| RG-174 | Belden 8216 | 50 | 66 | 30.8 | #26 Flex CCS | PE | S | P1 | 0.110 | 1100 | 0.8 | 2.5 | 8.6 | 33.7 |
| RG-213 | Belden 8267 | 50 | 66 | 30.8 | #13 Flex BC | PE | S | P2N | 0.405 | 3700 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 2.1 | 8.0 |
| RG-213 | CXP213 | 50 | 66 | 30.8 | #13 Flex BC | PE | S | P2N | 0.405 | 600 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 2.0 | 8.2 |
| RG-214 | Belden 8268 | 50 | 66 | 30.8 | #13 Flex SPC | PE | D | P2N | 0.425 | 3700 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 2.2 | 8.0 |
| RG-216 | Belden 9850 | 75 | 66 | 20.5 | #18 Flex TC | PE | D | P2N | 0.425 | 3700 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 2.0 | 7.1 |
| RG-217 | WM CQ217F | 50 | 66 | 30.8 | #10 Flex BC | PE | D | PE | 0.545 | 7000 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 1.4 | 5.2 |
| RG-217 | M17/78-RG217 | 50 | 66 | 30.8 | #10 Solid BC | PE | D | P2N | 0.545 | 7000 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 1.4 | 5.2 |
| RG-218 | M17/79-RG218 | 50 | 66 | 29.5 | #4.5 Solid BC | PE | S | P2N | 0.870 | 11000 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 3.4 |
| RG-223 | Belden 9273 | 50 | 66 | 30.8 | #19 Solid SPC | PE | D | P2N | 0.212 | 1400 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 4.1 | 14.5 |
| RG-303 | Belden 84303 | 50 | 69.5 | 29.0 | #18 Solid SCSCS | TFE | S | TFE | 0.170 | 1400 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 3.9 | 13.5 |
| RG-316 | CXP TJ1316 | 50 | 69.5 | 29.4 | #26 Flex BC | TFE | S | FEP | 0.098 | 1200 | 1.2 | 2.7 | 8.0 | 26.1 |
| RG-316 | Belden 84316 | 50 | 69.5 | 29.0 | #26 Flex SCSCS | TFE | S | FEP | 0.096 | 900 | 0.8 | 2.5 | 8.3 | 26.0 |
| RG-393 | M17/127-RG393 | 50 | 69.5 | 29.4 | #12 Flex SPC | TFE | D | FEP | 0.390 | 5000 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 1.7 | 6.1 |
| RG-400 | M17/128-RG400 | 50 | 69.5 | 29.4 | #20 Flex SPC | TFE | D | FEP | 0.195 | 1400 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 4.3 | 15.0 |
| LMR500 | TMS LMR500UF | 50 | 85 | 23.9 | #7 Flex BC | FPE | FC | PE | 0.500 | 2500 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 4.0 |
| LMR500 | TMS LMR500 | 50 | 85 | 23.9 | #7 Solid CCA | FPE | FC | PE | 0.500 | 2500 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 3.3 |
| LMR600 | TMS LMR600 | 50 | 86 | 23.4 | #5.5 Solid CCA | FPE | FC | PE | 0.590 | 4000 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 2.7 |
| LMR600 | TMS LMR600UF | 50 | 86 | 23.4 | #5.5 Flex BC | FPE | FC | PE | 0.590 | 4000 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 2.7 |
| LMR1200 | TMS LMR1200 | 50 | 88 | 23.1 | #0 Copper Tube | FPE | FC | PE | 1.200 | 4500 | 0.04 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 |
| Hardline | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/2" | CATV Hardline | 50 | 81 | 25.0 | #5.5 BC | FPE | SM | none | 0.500 | 2500 | 0.05 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 3.2 |
| 1/2" | CATV Hardline | 75 | 81 | 16.7 | #11.5 BC | FPE | SM | none | 0.500 | 2500 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 3.2 |
| 7/8" | CATV Hardline | 50 | 81 | 25.0 | #1 BC | FPE | SM | none | 0.875 | 4000 | 0.03 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 2.9 |
| 7/8" | CATV Hardline | 75 | 81 | 16.7 | #5.5 BC | FPE | SM | none | 0.875 | 4000 | 0.03 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 2.9 |
| LDF4-50A | Heliax - 1/2" | 50 | 88 | 25.9 | #5 Solid BC | FPE | CC | PE | 0.630 | 1400 | 0.02 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 2.4 |
| LDF5-50A | Heliax - 5/8" | 50 | 88 | 25.9 | 0.355" BC | FPE | CC | PE | 1.090 | 2100 | 0.03 | 0.10 | 0.4 | 1.3 |
| LDF6-50A | Heliax - 1 1/4" | 50 | 88 | 25.9 | 0.516" BC | FPE | CC | PE | 1.550 | 3200 | 0.02 | 0.08 | 0.3 | 1.1 |
| Parallel Lines | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TV Twinlead (Belden 9085) | 300 | 80 | 4.5 | #22 Flex CCS | PE | none | P1 | 0.400 | ** | 0.1 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 5.9 | |
| Twinlead (Belden 8225) | 300 | 80 | 4.4 | #20 Flex BC | PE | none | P1 | 0.400 | 8000 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 4.8 | |
| Generic Window Line | 450 | 91 | 2.5 | #18 Solid CCS | PE | none | P1 | 1.000 | 10000 | 0.02 | 0.08 | 0.3 | 1.1 | |
| WM CQ 554 | 440 | 91 | 2.7 | #14 Flex CCS | PE | none | P1 | 1.000 | 10000 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.6 | 3.0 | |
| WM CQ 552 | 440 | 91 | 2.5 | #16 Flex CCS | PE | none | P1 | 1.000 | 10000 | 0.05 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 2.6 | |
| WM CQ 553 | 450 | 91 | 2.5 | #18 Flex CCS | PE | none | P1 | 1.000 | 10000 | 0.06 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 2.9 | |
| WM CQ 551 | 450 | 91 | 2.5 | #18 Solid CCS | PE | none | P1 | 1.000 | 10000 | 0.05 | 0.02 | 0.6 | 2.8 | |
| Open-Wire Line | 600 | 0.95-99** | 1.7 | #12 BC | PE | none | none | ** | 12000 | 0.02 | 0.06 | 0.2 | — | |

Approximate Power Handling Capability (1:1 SWR, 40°C Ambient):

| | 1.8 MHz | 7 | 14 | 30 | 50 | 150 | 220 | 450 | 1 GHz |
|----------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|-------|
| RG-58 Style | 1350 | 700 | 500 | 350 | 250 | 150 | 120 | 100 | 50 |
| RG-59 Style | 2300 | 1100 | 800 | 550 | 400 | 250 | 200 | 130 | 90 |
| RG-8X Style | 1830 | 840 | 560 | 360 | 270 | 145 | 115 | 80 | 50 |
| RG-8/213 Style | 5900 | 3000 | 2000 | 1500 | 1000 | 600 | 500 | 350 | 250 |
| RG-217 Style | 20000 | 9200 | 6100 | 3900 | 2900 | 1500 | 1200 | 800 | 500 |
| LDF4-50A | 38000 | 18000 | 13000 | 8200 | 6200 | 3400 | 2800 | 1900 | 1200 |
| LDF5-50A | 67000 | 32000 | 22000 | 14000 | 11000 | 5900 | 4800 | 3200 | 2100 |
| LMR500 | 18000 | 9200 | 6500 | 4400 | 3400 | 1900 | 1600 | 1100 | 700 |
| LMR1200 | 52000 | 26000 | 19000 | 13000 | 10000 | 5500 | 4500 | 3000 | 2000 |

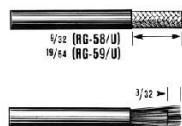
Legend:

| | | | |
|--------|-----------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|
| ** | Not Available or varies | N | Non-Contaminating |
| *** | Varies with spacer material and spacing | P1 | PVC, Class 1 |
| ASPE | Air Spaced Polyethylene | P2 | PVC, Class 2 |
| BC | Bare Copper | PE | Polyethylene |
| CC | Corrugated Copper | S | Single Braided Shield |
| CCA | Copper Cover Aluminum | SC | Silver Coated Braid |
| CCS | Copper Covered Steel | SCCS | Silver Plated Copper Coated Steel |
| CXP | Cable X-Perts, Inc. | SM | Smooth Aluminum |
| D | Double Copper Braids | SPC | Silver Plated Copper |
| DRF | Davis RF | TC | Tinned Copper |
| FC | Foil + Tinned Copper Braid | TFE | Teflon® |
| FEP | Teflon® Type IX | TMS | Times Microwave Systems |
| Flex | Flexible Stranded Wire | UF | Ultra Flex |
| FPE | Foamed Polyethylene | WM | Wireman |
| Heliax | Andrew Corp Heliax | | |

Fig 22.22 (below) — BNC connectors are common on VHF and UHF equipment at low power levels. (Courtesy Amphenol Electronic Components)

BNC CONNECTORS

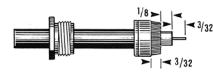
Standard Clamp



1. Cut cable even. Strip jacket, fray braid and strip dielectric. **Don't nick braid or center conductor.** Tin center conductor.



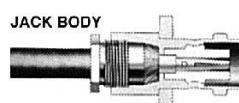
2. Taper braid. Slide nut, washer, gasket and clamp over braid. Clamp inner shoulder should fit squarely against end of jacket.



3. With clamp in place, comb out braid, fold back smooth as shown. Trim center conductor.

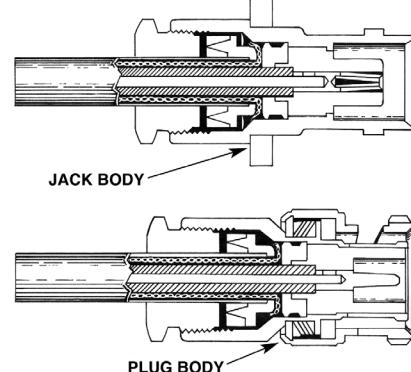
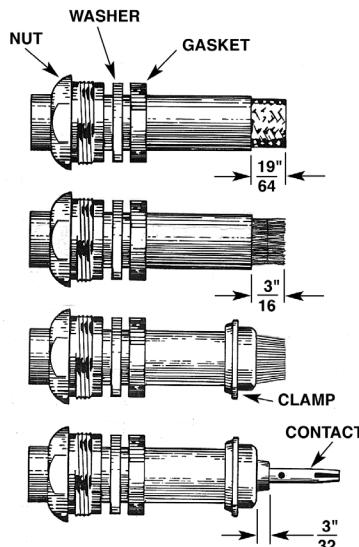


4. Solder contact on conductor through solder hole. Contact should butt against dielectric. Remove excess solder from outside of contact. Avoid excess heat to prevent swollen dielectric which would interfere with connector body.



5. Push assembly into body. Screw nut into body with wrench until tight. **Don't rotate body on cable to tighten.**

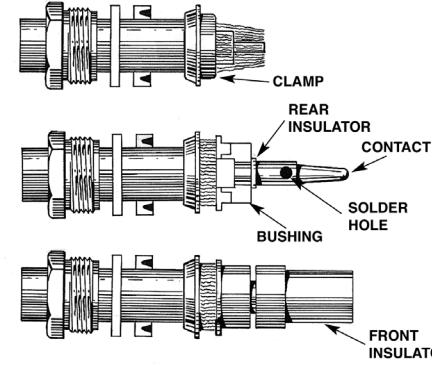
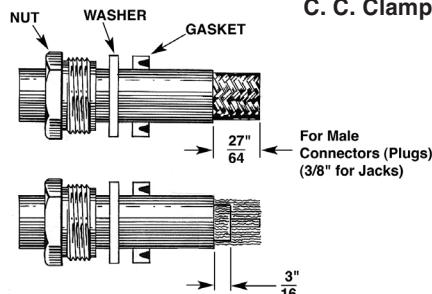
Improved Clamp



Follow 1, 2, 3 and 4 in BNC connectors (standard clamp) exceptas noted. Strip cable as shown. Slide gasket on cable with groove facing clamp. Slide clamp with sharp edge facing gasket. Clamp should cut gasket to seal properly.

HBK05_19-18

C. C. Clamp



1. Follow steps 1, 2, and 3 as outlined for the standard-clamp BNC connector.

2. Slide on bushing, rear insulator and contact. The parts must butt securely against each other, as shown.

3. Solder the center conductor to the contact. Remove flux and excess solder.

4. Slide the front insulator over the contact, making sure it butts against the contact shoulder.

5. Insert the prepared cable end into the connector body and tighten the nut. Make sure the sharp edge of the clamp seats properly in the gasket.

Table 22.61
Coaxial Cable Connectors

UHF Connectors

| Military No. | Style | Cable RG- or Description |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| PL-259 | Str (m) | 8, 9, 11, 13, 63, 87, 149, 213, 214, 216, 225 |
| UG-111 | Str (m) | 59, 62, 71, 140, 210 |
| SO-239 | Pnl (f) | Std, mica/phenolic insulation |
| UG-266 | Blkhd (f) | Rear mount, pressurized, copolymer of styrene ins. |
| Adapters | | |
| PL-258 | Str (f/f) | Polystyrene ins. |
| UG-224,363 | Blkhd (f/f) | Polystyrene ins. |
| UG-646 | Ang (f/m) | Polystyrene ins. |
| M-359A | Ang (m/f) | Polystyrene ins. |
| M-358 | T (f/m/f) | Polystyrene ins. |
| Reducers | | |
| UG-175 | | 55, 58, 141, 142 (except 55A) |
| UG-176 | | 59, 62, 71, 140, 210 |

Family Characteristics:

All are nonweatherproof and have a nonconstant impedance. Frequency range: 0-500 MHz. Maximum voltage rating: 500 V (peak).

N Connectors

| Military No. | Style | Cable RG- | Notes |
|---------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|
| UG-21 | Str (m) | 8, 9, 213, 214 | 50 Ω |
| UG-94A | Str (m) | 11, 13, 149, 216 | 70 Ω |
| UG-536 | Str (m) | 58, 141, 142 | 50 Ω |
| UG-603 | Str (m) | 59, 62, 71, 140, 210 | 50 Ω |
| UG-23, B-E | Str (f) | 8, 9, 87, 213, 214, 225 | 50 Ω |
| UG-602 | Str (f) | 59, 62, 71, 140, 210 | — |
| UG-228B, D, E | Pnl (f) | 8, 9, 87, 213, 214, 225 | — |
| UG-1052 | Pnl (f) | 58, 141, 142 | 50 Ω |
| UG-593 | Pnl (f) | 59, 62, 71, 140, 210 | 50 Ω |
| UG-160A, B, D | Blkhd (f) | 8, 9, 87, 213, 214, 225 | 50 Ω |
| UG-556 | Blkhd (f) | 58, 141, 142 | 50 Ω |
| UG-58, A | Pnl (f) | | 50 Ω |
| UG-997A | Ang (f) | | 50 Ω |

Panel mount (f) with clearance above panel

| | | |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| M39012/04- | Blkhd (f) | Front mount hermetically sealed |
| UG-680 | Blkhd (f) | Front mount pressurized |

N Adapters

| Military No. | Style | Notes |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|
| UG-29,A,B | Str (f/f) | 50 Ω, TFE ins. |
| UG-57A,B | Str (m/m) | 50 Ω, TFE ins. |
| UG-27A,B | Ang (f/m) | Mitre body |
| UG-212A | Ang (f/m) | Mitre body |
| UG-107A | T (f/m/f) | — |
| UG-28A | T (f/f/f) | — |
| UG-107B | T (f/m/f) | — |

Family Characteristics:

N connectors with gaskets are weatherproof. RF leakage: -90 dB min @ 3 GHz. Temperature limits: TFE: -67° to 390°F (-55° to 199°C). Insertion loss 0.15 dB max @ 10 GHz. Copolymer of styrene: -67° to 185°F (-55° to 85°C). Frequency range: 0-11 GHz. Maximum voltage rating: 1500 V P-P. Dielectric withstanding voltage 2500 V RMS. SWR (MIL-C-39012 cable connectors) 1.3 max 0-11 GHz.

BNC Connectors

| Military No. | Style | Cable RG- | Notes |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| UG-88C | Str (m) | 55, 58, 141, 142, 223, 400 | |
| Adapters | | | |
| UG-959 | Str (m) | 8, 9 | |
| UG-260,A | Str (m) | 59, 62, 71, 140, 210 | Rexolite ins. |
| UG-262 | Pnl (f) | 59, 62, 71, 140, 210 | Rexolite ins. |
| UG-262A | Pnl (f) | 59, 62, 71, 140, 210 | nwx, Rexolite ins. |
| UG-291 | Pnl (f) | 55, 58, 141, 142, 223, 400 | |
| UG-291A | Pnl (f) | 55, 58, 141, 142, 223, 400 | nwx |
| UG-624 | Blkhd (f) | 59, 62, 71, 140, 210 | Front mount Rexolite ins. |
| UG-1094A | Blkhd | | Standard |
| UG-625B | Receptacle | | |
| UG-625 | | | |

BNC Adapters

| Military No. | Style | Notes |
|--------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| UG-491,A | Str (m/m) | |
| UG-491B | Str (m/m) | Beryllium, outer contact |
| UG-914 | Str (f/f) | |
| UG-306 | Ang (f/m) | |
| UG-306A,B | Ang (f/m) | Beryllium outer contact |
| UG-414,A | Pnl (f/f) | # 3-56 tapped flange holes |
| UG-306 | Ang (f/m) | |
| UG-306A,B | Ang (f/m) | Beryllium outer contact |
| UG-274 | T (f/m/f) | |
| UG-274A,B | T (f/m/f) | Beryllium outer contact |

Family Characteristics:

Z = 50 Ω. Frequency range: 0-4 GHz w/low reflection; usable to 11 GHz. Voltage rating: 500 V P-P. Dielectric withstanding voltage 500 V RMS. SWR: 1.3 max 0-4 GHz. RF leakage -55 dB min @ 3 GHz. Insertion loss: 0.2 dB max @ 3 GHz. Temperature limits: TFE: -67° to 390°F (-55° to 199°C); Rexolite insulators: -67° to 185°F (-55° to 85°C). "Nwx" = not weatherproof.

HN Connectors

| Military No. | Style | Cable RG- | Notes |
|--------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| UG-59A | Str (m) | 8, 9, 213, 214 | |
| UG-1214 | Str (f) | 8, 9, 87, 213, 214, 225 | Captivated contact |
| UG-60A | Str (f) | 8, 9, 213, 214 | Copolymer of styrene ins. |
| UG-1215 | Pnl (f) | 8, 9, 87, 213, 214, 225 | Captivated contact |
| UG-560 | Pnl (f) | | |
| UG-496 | Pnl (f) | | |
| UG-212C | Ang (f/m) | | Beryllium outer contact |

Family Characteristics:

Connector Styles: Str = straight; Pnl = panel; Ang = Angle; Blkhd = bulkhead. Z = 50 Ω. Frequency range = 0-4 GHz. Maximum voltage rating = 1500 V P-P. Dielectric withstanding voltage = 5000 V RMS SWR = 1.3. All HN series are weatherproof. Temperature limits: TFE: -67° to 390°F (-55° to 199°C); copolymer of styrene: -67° to 185°F (-55° to 85°C).

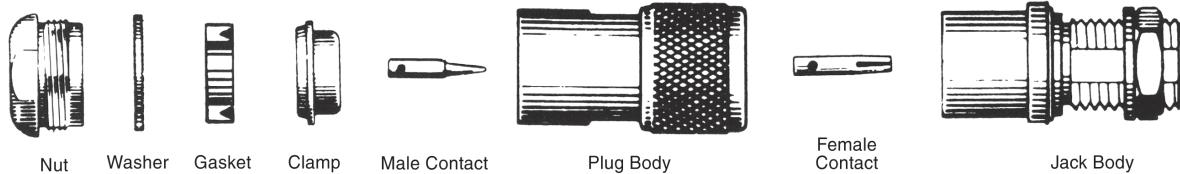
Cross-Family Adapters

| Families | Description | Military No. |
|------------|-------------|--------------|
| HN to BNC | HN-m/BNC-f | UG-309 |
| N to BNC | N-m/BNC-f | UG-201,A |
| | N-f/BNC-m | UG-349,A |
| | N-m/BNC-m | UG-1034 |
| N to UHF | N-m/UHF-f | UG-146 |
| | N-f/UHF-m | UG-83,B |
| | N-m/UHF-m | UG-318 |
| UHF to BNC | UHF-m/BNC-f | UG-273 |
| | UHF-f/BNC-m | UG-255 |

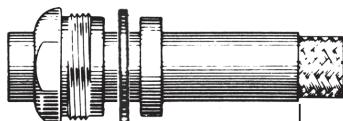
Type N assembly instructions

HBK05_19-19

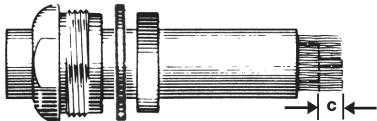
CLAMP TYPES



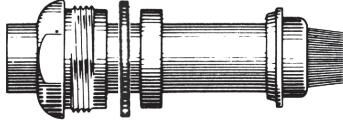
Step 1



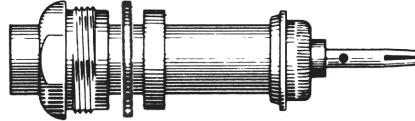
Step 2



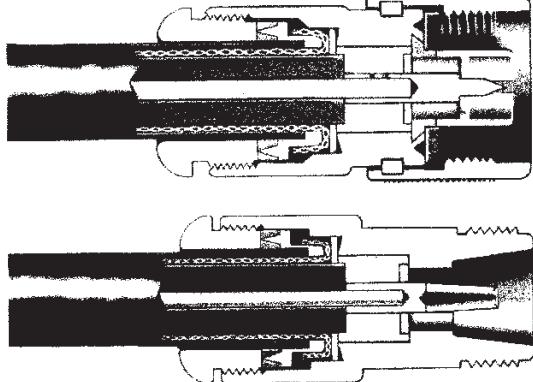
Step 3



Step 4



Step 5



| Amphenol Number | Connector Type | Cable RG-U | Strip Dims., inches (mm) | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| | | | a | c |
| 82-61 | N Plug | 8, 9, 144, 165, 213, 214, 216, 225 | 0.359(9.1) | 0.234(6.0) |
| 82-62 | N Panel Jack | | 0.312(7.9) | 0.187(4.7) |
| 82-63 | N Jack | 8, 9, 87A, 144, 165, 213, 214, 216, 225 | 0.281(7.1) | 0.156(4.0) |
| 82-67 | N Bulkhead Jack | | | |
| 82-202 | N Plug | 8, 9, 144, 165, 213, 214, 216, 225 | 0.359(9.1) | 0.234(6.0) |
| 82-202-RFX | N Plug | 8, 213, 214 | 0.315(8.0) | 0.177(4.5) |
| 82-202-1006 | N Plug | Belden 9913 | 0.359(9.1) | 0.234(6.0) |
| 82-835 | N Angle Plug | 8, 9, 87A, 144, 165, 213, 214, 216, 225 | 0.281(7.1) | 0.156(4.0) |
| 18750 | N Angle Plug | 58, 141, 142 | 0.484(12.3) | 0.234(5.9) |
| 34025 | N Plug | | 0.390(9.9) | 0.203(5.2) |
| 34525 | N Plug | 59, 62, 71, 140, 210 | 0.410(10.4) | 0.230(5.8) |
| 35025 | N Jack | 58, 141, 142 | 0.375(9.5) | 0.187(4.7) |
| 36500 | N Jack | 59, 62, 71, 140, 210 | 0.484(12.3) | 0.200(5.1) |

See www.AmphenolRF.com for assembly instructions for all other connector types. These dimensions only apply to Amphenol connectors and may not be correct for other manufacturers.

Step 1 Place nut, washer, and gasket, with "V" groove toward clamp, over cable and cut off jacket to dimension a.

Step 2 Comb out braid and fold out. Cut off cable dielectric to dim. c as shown.

Step 3 Pull braid wires forward and taper toward center conductor. Place clamp over braid and push back against cable jacket.

Step 4 Fold back braid wires as shown, trim braid to proper length and form over clamp as shown. Solder contact to center conductor.

Step 5 Insert cable and parts into connector body. Make sure sharp edge of clamp seats properly in gasket. Tighten nut.

Fig 22.23 — Type N connectors are a must for high-power VHF and UHF operation. (Courtesy Amphenol Electronic Components)

(Continued from page 22.47)

variations, including a twist-on version. A guide to installing these connectors is available on the CD-ROM accompanying this book.

The Type N connector, illustrated in Fig 22.23, is a must for high-power VHF and UHF operation. N connectors are available

in male and female versions for cable mounting and are designed for RG-8 size cable. Unlike UHF connectors, they are designed to maintain a constant impedance at cable joints. Like BNC connectors, it is important to prepare the cable to the right dimensions. The center pin must be positioned correctly to mate with the center pin of connectors of

the opposite gender. Use the right dimensions for the connector style you have. Crimp-on N connectors are also available, again with a large number of variations. A guide to installing these connectors is available on the CD-ROM accompanying this book.

Type F connectors, used primarily on cable TV connections, are also popular for receive-

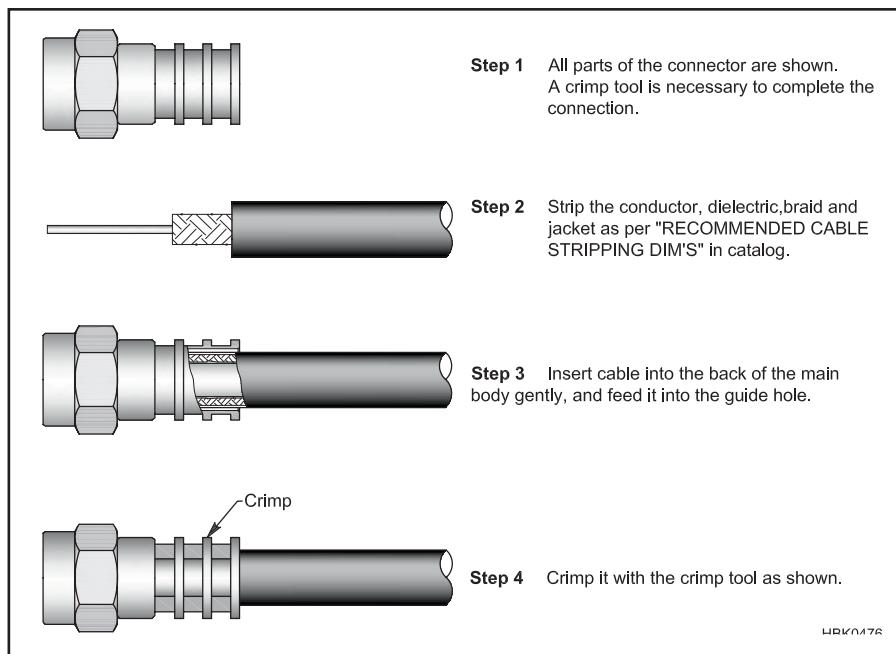


Fig 22.24 — Type F connectors, commonly used for cable TV connections, can be used for receive-only antennas with inexpensive RG-59 and RG-6 cable. (Courtesy Amphenol Electronic Components)

only antennas and can be used with RG-59 or the increasingly popular RG-6 cable available at low cost. Crimp-on connectors are the only option for these connectors and

Fig 22.24 shows a general guide for installing them. The exact dimensions vary between connector styles and manufacturers — information on crimping is generally provided

with the connectors. There are two styles of crimp; ferrule and compression. The ferrule crimp method is similar to that for UHF, BNC, and N connectors in which a metal ring is compressed around the exposed coax shield. The compression crimp forces a bushing into the back of the connector, clamping the shield against the connector body. In all cases, the exposed center conductor of the cable — a solid wire — must end flush with the end of the connector. A center conductor that is too short may not make a good connection.

22.9.3 Connector Identifier and Range Chart

The following pages of figures provide dimensions and side views to help identify the different types of connectors used for RF through microwave frequencies. Dimensions are provided in both imperial and metric units as appropriate. For mm-wave and microwave connectors, calipers or a micrometer may be required to provide an accurate measurement capable of distinguishing between similar connectors. These specifications are intended for connector identification only and should not be the sole dimensions used when laying out a circuit board or drilling a mounting hole.

These figures and chart were provided by Pasternack (www.pasternack.com), a major distributor of coaxial connectors, cable, tools, and other RF materials and supplies.

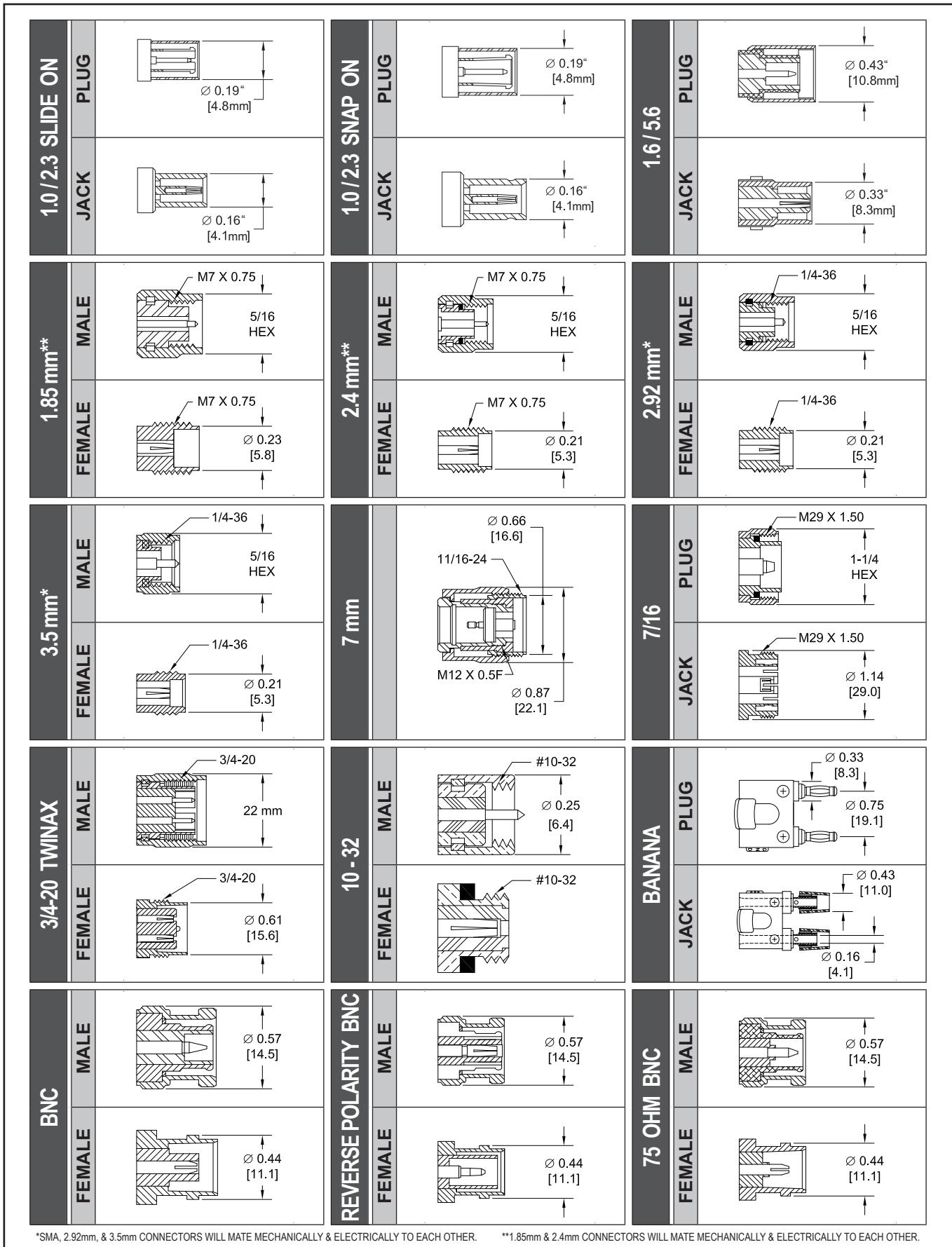


Figure 22.25A — Connector side views, set 1 of 4. [Courtesy of Pasternak]

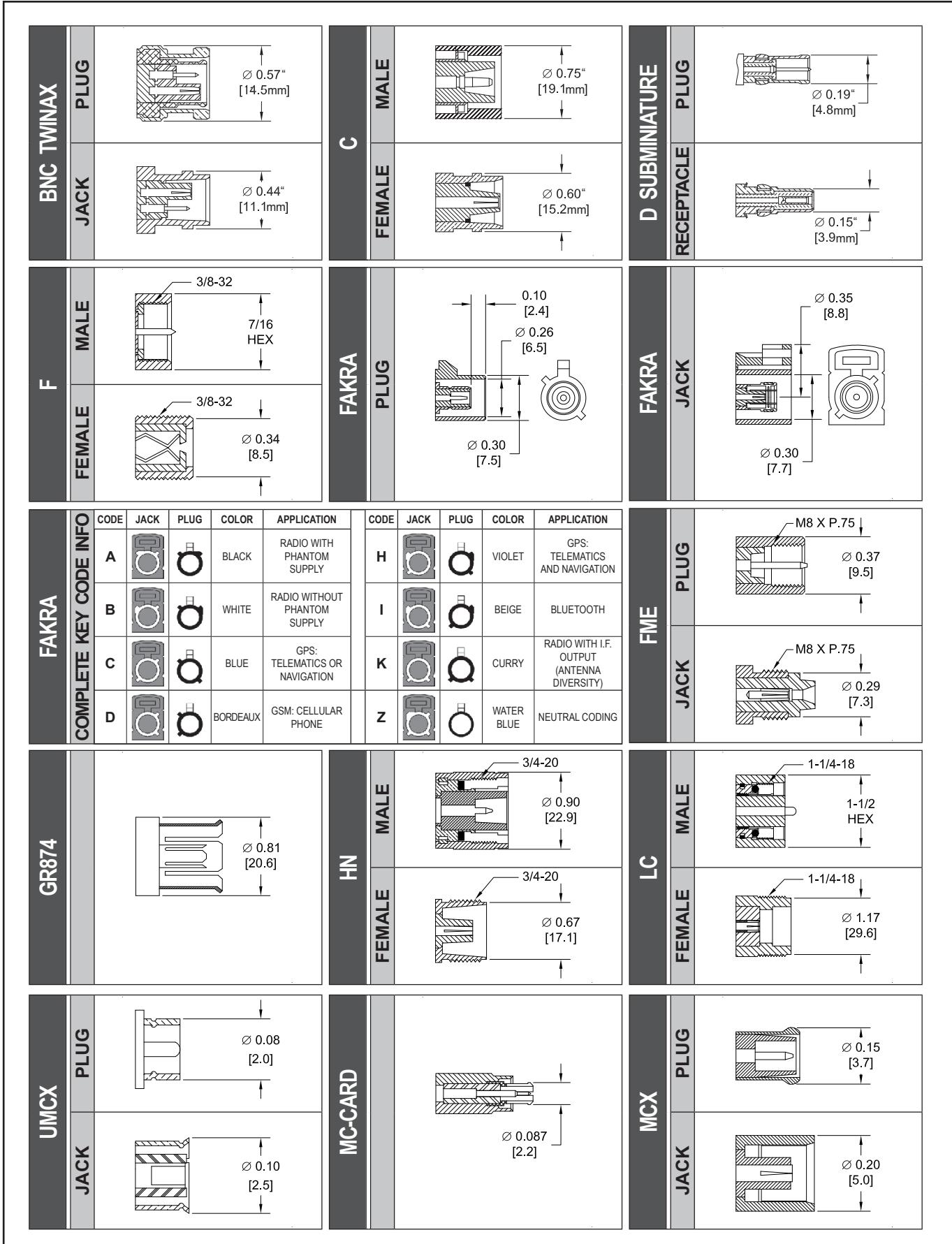


Figure 22.25B — Connector side views, set 2 of 4. [Courtesy of Pasternak]

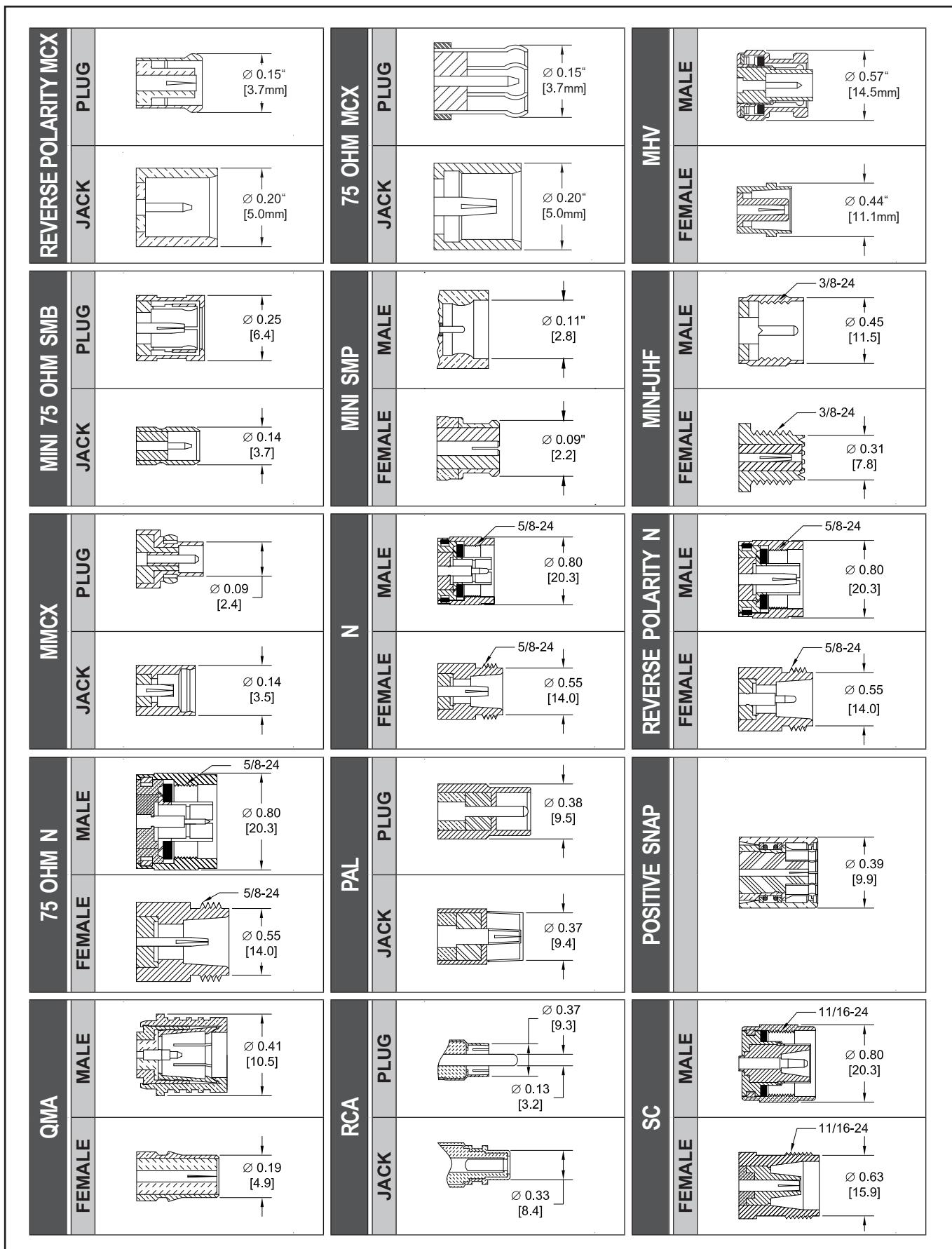


Figure 22.25C — Connector side views, set 3 of 4. [Courtesy of Pasternak]

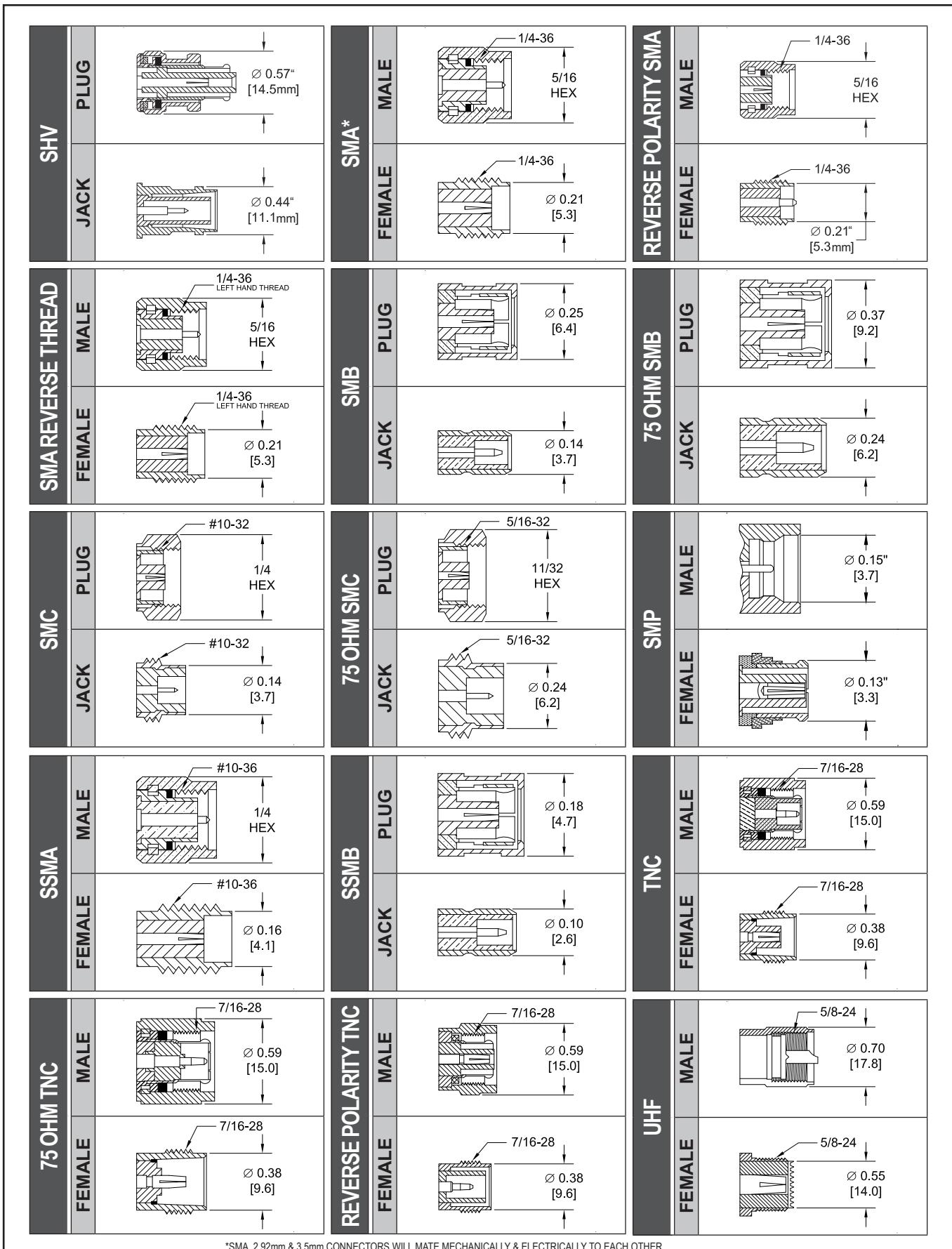
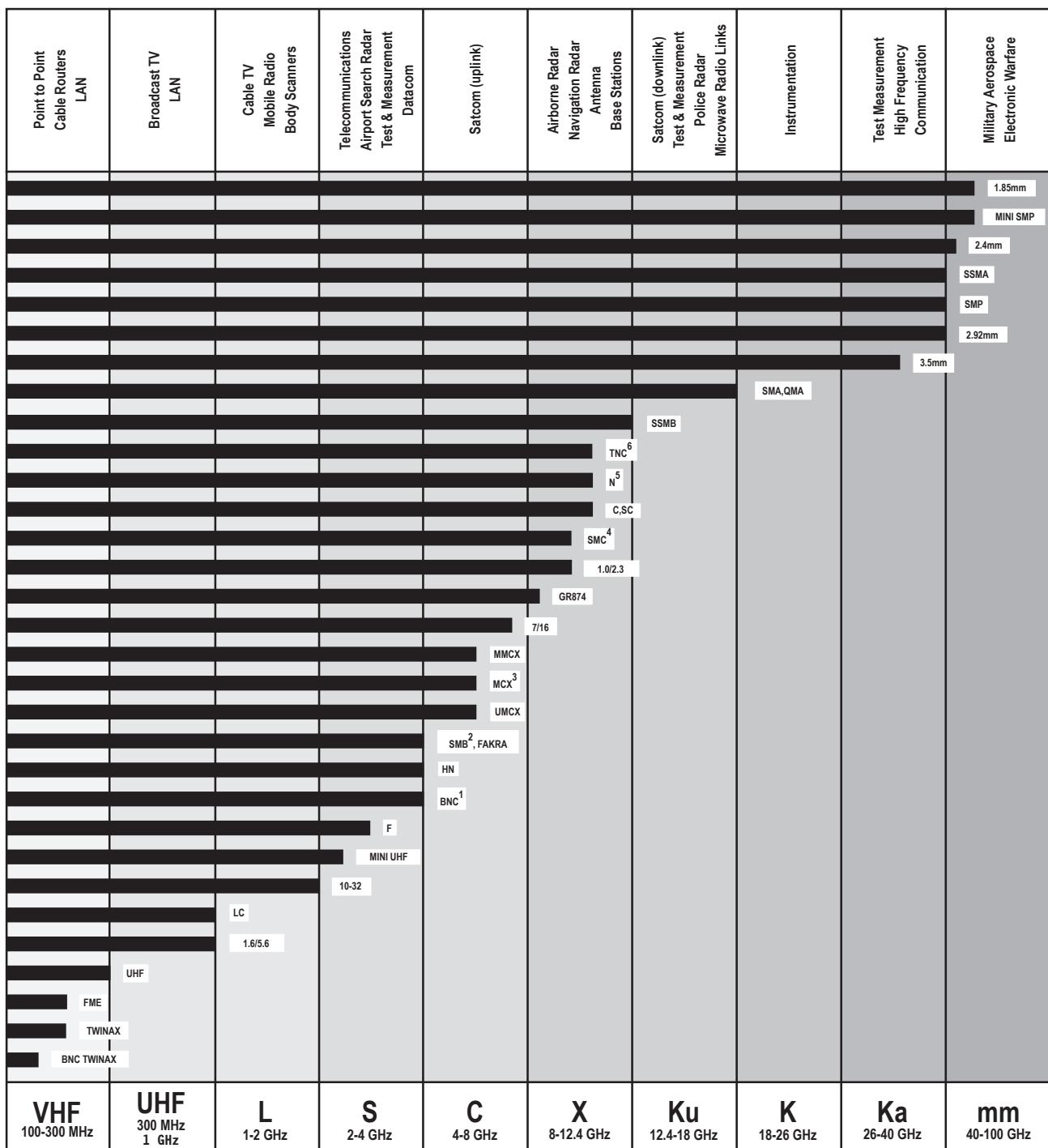


Figure 22.25D — Connector side views, set 4 of 4. [Courtesy of Pasternak]



Notes:

- 1: BNC-75 Ohm connectors operate up to 1 GHz
- 2: SMB-75 Ohm & Mini SMB-75 Ohm connectors operate up to 4 GHz
- 3: MCX-75 Ohm connectors operate up to 6 GHz
- 4: SMC-75 Ohm connectors operate up to 10 GHz
- 5: N-75 Ohm connectors operate up to 1.5 GHz
- 6: TNC-75 Ohm connectors operate up to 1 GHz

Figure 22.26 — Recommended frequency ranges by connector type. [Courtesy of Pasternak]

22.10 Reference Tables

Table 22.62

US Customary Units and Conversion Factors

Linear Units

12 inches (in) = 1 foot (ft)
36 inches = 3 feet = 1 yard (yd)
1 rod = $5\frac{1}{2}$ yards = $16\frac{1}{2}$ feet
1 statute mile = 1760 yards = 5280 feet
1 nautical mile = 6076.11549 feet

Area

$1 \text{ ft}^2 = 144 \text{ in}^2$
 $1 \text{ yd}^2 = 9 \text{ ft}^2 = 1296 \text{ in}^2$
 $1 \text{ rod}^2 = 30\frac{1}{4} \text{ yd}^2$
 $1 \text{ acre} = 4840 \text{ yd}^2 = 43,560 \text{ ft}^2$
 $1 \text{ acre} = 160 \text{ rod}^2$
 $1 \text{ mile}^2 = 640 \text{ acres}$

Volume

$1 \text{ ft}^3 = 1728 \text{ in}^3$
 $1 \text{ yd}^3 = 27 \text{ ft}^3$

Liquid Volume Measure

1 fluid ounce (fl oz) = 8 fluid drams = 1.804 in
1 pint (pt) = 16 fl oz
1 quart (qt) = 2 pt = 32 fl oz = $57\frac{3}{4}$ in³
1 gallon (gal) = 4 qt = 231 in³
1 barrel = $31\frac{1}{2}$ gal

Dry Volume Measure

1 quart (qt) = 2 pints (pt) = 67.2 in³
1 peck = 8 qt
1 bushel = 4 pecks = 2150.42 in³

Avoirdupois Weight

1 dram (dr) = 27.343 grains (gr) or (gr a)
1 ounce (oz) = 437.5 gr
1 pound (lb) = 16 oz = 7000 gr
1 short ton = 2000 lb, 1 long ton = 2240 lb

Troy Weight

1 grain troy (gr t) = 1 grain avoirdupois
1 pennyweight (dwt) or (pwt) = 24 gr t
1 ounce troy (oz t) = 480 grains
1 lb t = 12 oz t = 5760 grains

Apothecaries' Weight

1 grain apothecaries' (gr ap)
= 1 gr t = 1 gr
1 dram ap (dr ap) = 60 gr
1 oz ap = 1 oz t = 8 dr ap = 480 gr
1 lb ap = 1 lb t = 12 oz ap = 5760 gr

Conversion

Metric Unit = Metric Unit \times US Unit

(Length)

| | | |
|----|--------|---------------|
| mm | 25.4 | inch |
| cm | 2.54 | inch |
| cm | 30.48 | foot |
| m | 0.3048 | foot |
| m | 0.9144 | yard |
| km | 1.609 | mile |
| km | 1.852 | nautical mile |

(Area)

| | | |
|-----------------|---------|-------------------|
| mm ² | 645.16 | inch ² |
| cm ² | 6.4516 | in ² |
| cm ² | 929.03 | ft ² |
| m ² | 0.0929 | ft ² |
| cm ² | 8361.3 | yd ² |
| m ² | 0.83613 | yd ² |
| m ² | 4047 | acre |
| km ² | 2.59 | mi ² |

(Mass)

| | | |
|-------|---------|-----------|
| grams | 0.0648 | grains |
| g | 28.349 | oz |
| g | 453.59 | lb |
| kg | 0.45359 | lb |
| tonne | 0.907 | short ton |
| tonne | 1.016 | long ton |

(Avoirdupois Weight)

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|
| mm ³ | 16387.064 | in ³ |
| cm ³ | 16.387 | in ³ |
| m ³ | 0.028316 | ft ³ |
| m ³ | 0.764555 | yd ³ |
| ml | 16.387 | in ³ |
| ml | 29.57 | fl oz |
| ml | 473 | pint |
| ml | 946.333 | quart |
| l | 28.32 | ft ³ |
| l | 0.9463 | quart |
| l | 3.785 | gallon |
| l | 1.101 | dry quart |
| l | 8.809 | peck |
| l | 35.238 | bushel |

(Volume)

| | | |
|--------|---------------|------|
| (Mass) | (Troy Weight) | |
| g | 31.103 | oz t |
| g | 373.248 | lb t |

(Mass) **(Apothecaries' Weight)**

| | | |
|---|---------|-------|
| g | 3.387 | dr ap |
| g | 31.103 | oz ap |
| g | 373.248 | lb ap |

Multiply →

Metric Unit = Conversion Factor \times US Customary Unit

← Divide

Metric Unit \div Conversion Factor = US Customary Unit

Table 22.63
International System of Units (SI)—Metric Units

| <i>Prefix</i> | <i>Symbol</i> | <i>Multiplication Factor</i> | |
|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| exa | E | 10^{18} | = 1,000,000 000,000,000,000 |
| peta | P | 10^{15} | = 1,000 000,000,000,000 |
| tera | T | 10^{12} | = 1,000,000,000,000 |
| giga | G | 10^9 | = 1,000,000,000 |
| mega | M | 10^6 | = 1,000,000 |
| kilo | k | 10^3 | = 1,000 |
| hecto | h | 10^2 | = 100 |
| deca | da | 10^1 | = 10 |
| | | 10^0 | = 1 |
| deci | d | 10^{-1} | = 0.1 |
| centi | c | 10^{-2} | = 0.01 |
| milli | m | 10^{-3} | = 0.001 |
| micro | μ | 10^{-6} | = 0.000001 |
| nano | n | 10^{-9} | = 0.000000001 |
| pico | p | 10^{-12} | = 0.000000000001 |
| femto | f | 10^{-15} | = 0.000000000000001 |
| atto | a | 10^{-18} | = 0.000000000000000001 |

Linear

1 meter (m) = 100 centimeters (cm) = 1000 millimeters (mm)

Area

$1 \text{ m}^2 = 1 \times 10^4 \text{ cm}^2 = 1 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^2$

Volume

$1 \text{ m}^3 = 1 \times 10^6 \text{ cm}^3 = 1 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^3$

1 liter (l) = 1000 cm³ = $1 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^3$

Mass

1 kilogram (kg) = 1000 grams (g)

(Approximately the mass of 1 liter of water)

1 metric ton (or tonne) = 1000 kg

Table 22.64**Voltage-Power Conversion Table**

Based on a 50-ohm system

| Voltage | | | Power | |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------|
| <i>RMS</i> | <i>Peak-to-Peak</i> | <i>dBmV</i> | <i>Watts</i> | <i>dBm</i> |
| 0.01 µV | 0.0283 µV | -100 | 2×10 ⁻¹⁸ | -147.0 |
| 0.02 µV | 0.0566 µV | -93.98 | 8×10 ⁻¹⁸ | -141.0 |
| 0.04 µV | 0.113 µV | -87.96 | 32×10 ⁻¹⁸ | -134.9 |
| 0.08 µV | 0.226 µV | -81.94 | 128×10 ⁻¹⁸ | -128.9 |
| 0.1 µV | 0.283 µV | -80.0 | 200×10 ⁻¹⁸ | -127.0 |
| 0.2 µV | 0.566 µV | -73.98 | 800×10 ⁻¹⁸ | -121.0 |
| 0.4 µV | 1.131 µV | -67.96 | 3.2×10 ⁻¹⁵ | -114.9 |
| 0.8 µV | 2.236 µV | -61.94 | 12.8×10 ⁻¹⁵ | -108.9 |
| 1.0 µV | 2.828 µV | -60.0 | 20.0×10 ¹⁵ | -107.0 |
| 2.0 µV | 5.657 µV | -53.98 | 80.0×10 ⁻¹⁵ | -101.0 |
| 4.0 µV | 11.31 µV | -47.96 | 320.0×10 ⁻¹⁵ | -94.95 |
| 8.0 µV | 22.63 µV | -41.94 | 1.28×10 ⁻¹² | -88.93 |
| 10.0 µV | 28.28 µV | -40.00 | 2.0×10 ⁻¹² | -86.99 |
| 20.0 µV | 56.57 µV | -33.98 | 8.0×10 ⁻¹² | -80.97 |
| 40.0 µV | 113.1 µV | -27.96 | 32.0×10 ⁻¹² | -74.95 |
| 80.0 µV | 226.3 µV | -21.94 | 128.0×10 ⁻¹² | -68.93 |
| 100.0 µV | 282.8 µV | -20.0 | 200.0×10 ⁻¹² | -66.99 |
| 200.0 µV | 565.7 µV | -13.98 | 800.0×10 ⁻¹² | -60.97 |
| 400.0 µV | 1.131 mV | -7.959 | 3.2×10 ⁻⁹ | -54.95 |
| 800.0 µV | 2.263 mV | -1.938 | 12.8×10 ⁻⁹ | -48.93 |
| 1.0 mV | 2.828 mV | 0.0 | 20.0×10 ⁻⁹ | -46.99 |
| 2.0 mV | 5.657 mV | 6.02 | 80.0×10 ⁻⁹ | -40.97 |
| 4.0 mV | 11.31 mV | 12.04 | 320×10 ⁻⁹ | -34.95 |
| 8.0 mV | 22.63 mV | 18.06 | 1.28 µW | -28.93 |
| 10.0 mV | 28.28 mV | 20.00 | 1.2.0 µW | -26.99 |
| 20.0 mV | 56.57 mV | 26.02 | 8.0 µW | -20.97 |
| 40.0 mV | 113.1 mV | 32.04 | 32.0 µW | -14.95 |
| 80.0 mV | 226.3 mV | 38.06 | 128.0 µW | -8.93 |
| 100.0 mV | 282.8 mV | 40.0 | 200.0 µW | -6.99 |
| 200.0 mV | 565.7 mV | 46.02 | 800.0 µW | -0.97 |
| 223.6 mV | 632.4 mV | 46.99 | 1.0 mW | 0 |
| 400.0 mV | 1.131 V | 52.04 | 3.2 mW | 5.05 |
| 800.0 mV | 2.263 V | 58.06 | 12.80 mW | 11.07 |
| 1.0 V | 2.828 V | 60.0 | 20.0 mW | 13.01 |
| 2.0 V | 5.657 V | 66.02 | 80.0 mW | 19.03 |
| 4.0 V | 11.31 V | 72.04 | 320.0 mW | 25.05 |
| 8.0 V | 22.63 V | 78.06 | 1.28 W | 31.07 |
| 10.0 V | 28.28 V | 80.0 | 2.0 W | 33.01 |
| 20.0 V | 56.57 V | 86.02 | 8.0 W | 39.03 |
| 40.0 V | 113.1 V | 92.04 | 32.0 W | 45.05 |
| 80.0 V | 226.3 V | 98.06 | 128.0 W | 51.07 |
| 100.0 V | 282.8 V | 100.0 | 200.0 W | 53.01 |
| 200.0 V | 565.7 V | 106.0 | 800.0 W | 59.03 |
| 223.6 V | 632.4 V | 107.0 | 1,000.0 W | 60.0 |
| 400.0 V | 1,131.0 V | 112.0 | 3,200.0 W | 65.05 |
| 800.0 V | 2,263.0 V | 118.1 | 12,800.0 W | 71.07 |
| 1000.0 V | 2,828.0 V | 120.0 | 20,000 W | 73.01 |
| 2000.0 V | 5,657.0 V | 126.0 | 80,000 W | 79.03 |
| 4000.0 V | 11,310.0 V | 132.0 | 320,000 W | 85.05 |
| 8000.0 V | 22,630.0 V | 138.1 | 1.28 MW | 91.07 |
| 10,000.0 V | 28,280.0 V | 140.0 | 2.0 MW | 93.01 |

Table 22.65**Reflection Coefficient, Attenuation, SWR and Return Loss**

| Reflection Coefficient (%) | Attenuation (dB) | Max SWR | Return Loss, dB | Reflection Coefficient (%) | Attenuation (dB) | Max SWR | Return Loss, dB |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 1.000 | 0.000434 | 1.020 | 40.00 | 45.351 | 1.0000 | 2.660 | 6.87 |
| 1.517 | 0.001000 | 1.031 | 36.38 | 48.000 | 1.1374 | 2.846 | 6.38 |
| 2.000 | 0.001738 | 1.041 | 33.98 | 50.000 | 1.2494 | 3.000 | 6.02 |
| 3.000 | 0.003910 | 1.062 | 30.46 | 52.000 | 1.3692 | 3.167 | 5.68 |
| 4.000 | 0.006954 | 1.083 | 27.96 | 54.042 | 1.5000 | 3.352 | 5.35 |
| 4.796 | 0.010000 | 1.101 | 26.38 | 56.234 | 1.6509 | 3.570 | 5.00 |
| 5.000 | 0.01087 | 1.105 | 26.02 | 58.000 | 1.7809 | 3.762 | 4.73 |
| 6.000 | 0.01566 | 1.128 | 24.44 | 60.000 | 1.9382 | 4.000 | 4.44 |
| 7.000 | 0.02133 | 1.151 | 23.10 | 60.749 | 2.0000 | 4.095 | 4.33 |
| 7.576 | 0.02500 | 1.164 | 22.41 | 63.000 | 2.1961 | 4.405 | 4.01 |
| 8.000 | 0.02788 | 1.174 | 21.94 | 66.156 | 2.5000 | 4.909 | 3.59 |
| 9.000 | 0.03532 | 1.198 | 20.92 | 66.667 | 2.5528 | 5.000 | 3.52 |
| 10.000 | 0.04365 | 1.222 | 20.00 | 70.627 | 3.0000 | 5.809 | 3.02 |
| 10.699 | 0.05000 | 1.240 | 19.41 | 70.711 | 3.0103 | 5.829 | 3.01 |
| 11.000 | 0.05287 | 1.247 | 19.17 | | | | |
| 12.000 | 0.06299 | 1.273 | 18.42 | | | | |
| 13.085 | 0.07500 | 1.301 | 17.66 | $\rho = \frac{\text{SWR} - 1}{\text{SWR} + 1}$ | | | |
| 14.000 | 0.08597 | 1.326 | 17.08 | | | | |
| 15.000 | 0.09883 | 1.353 | 16.48 | where $\rho = 0.01 \times (\text{reflection coefficient in \%})$ | | | |
| 15.087 | 0.10000 | 1.355 | 16.43 | | | | |
| 16.000 | 0.1126 | 1.381 | 15.92 | | | | |
| 17.783 | 0.1396 | 1.433 | 15.00 | $\rho = 10^{-\text{RL}/20}$ | | | |
| 18.000 | 0.1430 | 1.439 | 14.89 | | | | |
| 19.000 | 0.1597 | 1.469 | 14.42 | where $\text{RL} = \text{return loss (dB)}$ | | | |
| 20.000 | 0.1773 | 1.500 | 13.98 | | | | |
| 22.000 | 0.2155 | 1.564 | 13.15 | | | | |
| 23.652 | 0.2500 | 1.620 | 12.52 | $\rho = \sqrt{1 - (0.1^X)}$ | | | |
| 24.000 | 0.2577 | 1.632 | 12.40 | | | | |
| 25.000 | 0.2803 | 1.667 | 12.04 | | | | |
| 26.000 | 0.3040 | 1.703 | 11.70 | where $X = A/10$ and $A = \text{attenuation (dB)}$ | | | |
| 27.000 | 0.3287 | 1.740 | 11.37 | | | | |
| 28.000 | 0.3546 | 1.778 | 11.06 | $\text{SWR} = \frac{1+\rho}{1-\rho}$ | | | |
| 30.000 | 0.4096 | 1.857 | 10.46 | | | | |
| 31.623 | 0.4576 | 1.925 | 10.00 | | | | |
| 32.977 | 0.5000 | 1.984 | 9.64 | Return loss (dB) = $-8.68589 \ln(\rho) = -3.77155 \log(\rho)$ where \ln is the natural log (log to the base e) | | | |
| 33.333 | 0.5115 | 2.000 | 9.54 | | | | |
| 34.000 | 0.5335 | 2.030 | 9.37 | | | | |
| 35.000 | 0.5675 | 2.077 | 9.12 | | | | |
| 36.000 | 0.6028 | 2.125 | 8.87 | Attenuation (dB) = $-4.34295 \ln(1 - \rho^2) = 1.88578 \log(1 - \rho^2)$ where \ln is the natural log (log to the base e) | | | |
| 37.000 | 0.6394 | 2.175 | 8.64 | | | | |
| 38.000 | 0.6773 | 2.226 | 8.40 | | | | |
| 39.825 | 0.75000 | 2.324 | 8.00 | | | | |
| 40.000 | 0.7572 | 2.333 | 7.96 | | | | |
| 42.000 | 0.8428 | 2.448 | 7.54 | | | | |
| 42.857 | 0.8814 | 2.500 | 7.36 | | | | |
| 44.000 | 0.9345 | 2.571 | 7.13 | | | | |

Table 22.66**Abbreviations List****A**

a—atto (prefix for 10^{-18})
 A—ampere (unit of electrical current)
 ac—alternating current
 ACC—Affiliated Club Coordinator
 ACSSB—amplitude-compandored single sideband
 A/D—analog-to-digital
 ADC—analog-to-digital converter
 AF—audio frequency
 AFC—automatic frequency control
 AFSK—audio frequency-shift keying
 AGC—automatic gain control
 Ah—ampere hour
 ALC—automatic level control
 AM—amplitude modulation
 AMRAD—Amateur Radio Research and Development Corporation
 AMSAT—Radio Amateur Satellite Corporation
 AMTOR—Amateur Teleprinting Over Radio
 ANT—antenna
 ARA—Amateur Radio Association
 ARC—Amateur Radio Club
 ARES—Amateur Radio Emergency Service
 ARQ—Automatic repeat request
 ARRL—American Radio Relay League
 ARS—Amateur Radio Society (station)
 ASCII—American National Standard Code for Information Interchange
 ATV—amateur television
 AVC—automatic volume control
 AWG—American wire gauge
 az-el—azimuth-elevation

B

B—bel; blower; susceptance; flux density, (inductors)
 balun—balanced to unbalanced (transformer)
 BC—broadcast
 BCD—binary coded decimal
 BCI—broadcast interference
 Bd—baud (bids in single-channel binary data transmission)
 BER—bit error rate
 BFO—beat-frequency oscillator
 bit—binary digit
 bit/s—bits per second
 BM—Bulletin Manager
 BPF—band-pass filter
 BPL—Brass Pounders League
 BPL—Broadband over Power Line
 BT—battery
 BW—bandwidth
 Bytes—Bytes

C

c—centi (prefix for 10^{-2})
 C—coulomb (quantity of electric charge); capacitor
 CAC—Contest Advisory Committee
 CATVI—cable television interference

CB—Citizens Band (radio)
 CBBS—computer bulletin-board service
 CBMS—computer-based message system
 CCITT—International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee
 CCTV—closed-circuit television
 CCW—coherent CW
 ccw—counterclockwise
 CD—civil defense
 cm—centimeter
 CMOS—complementary-symmetry metal-oxide semiconductor
 coax—coaxial cable
 COR—carrier-operated relay
 CP—code proficiency (award)
 CPU—central processing unit
 CRT—cathode ray tube
 CT—center tap
 CTCSS—continuous tone-coded squelch system
 cw—clockwise
 CW—continuous wave

D

d—deci (prefix for 10^{-1})
 D—diode
 da—deca (prefix for 10)
 D/A—digital-to-analog
 DAC—digital-to-analog converter
 dB—decibel (0.1 bel)
 dBi—decibels above (or below) isotropic antenna
 dBm—decibels above (or below) 1 milliwatt
 DBM—double balanced mixer
 dBV—decibels above/below 1 V (in video, relative to 1 V P-P)
 dBW—decibels above/below 1 W
 dc—direct current
 D-C—direct conversion
 DDS—direct digital synthesis
 DEC—District Emergency Coordinator
 deg—degree
 DET—detector
 DF—direction finding; direction finder
 DIP—dual in-line package
 DMM—digital multimeter
 DPDT—double-pole double-throw (switch)
 DPSK—differential phase-shift keying
 DPST—double-pole single-throw (switch)
 DS—direct sequence (spread spectrum); display
 DSB—double sideband
 DSP—digital signal processing
 DTMF—dual-tone multifrequency
 DV—digital voice
 DVM—digital voltmeter
 DX—long distance; duplex
 DXAC—DX Advisory Committee
 DXCC—DX Century Club

E

e—base of natural logarithms (2.71828)
 E—voltage

EA—ARRL Educational Advisor
 EC—Emergency Coordinator
 ECL—emitter-coupled logic
 EHF—extremely high frequency (30-300 GHz)

EIA—Electronic Industries Alliance
 EIRP—effective isotropic radiated power
 ELF—extremely low frequency
 ELT—emergency locator transmitter
 EMC—electromagnetic compatibility
 EME—earth-moon-earth (moonbounce)
 EMF—electromotive force
 EMI—electromagnetic interference
 EMP—electromagnetic pulse
 EOC—emergency operations center
 EPROM—erasable programmable read only memory

F

f—femto (prefix for 10^{-15}); frequency
 F—farad (capacitance unit); fuse
 fax—facsimile
 FCC—Federal Communications Commission
 FD—Field Day
 FEMA—Federal Emergency Management Agency
 FET—field-effect transistor
 FFT—fast Fourier transform
 FL—filter
 FM—frequency modulation
 FMTV—frequency-modulated television
 FSK—frequency-shift keying
 FSTV—fast-scan (real-time) television
 ft—foot (unit of length)

G

g—gram (unit of mass)
 G—giga (prefix for 10^9); conductance
 GaAs—gallium arsenide
 GB—gigabytes
 GDO—grid- or gate-dip oscillator
 GHz—gigahertz (10^9 Hz)
 GND—ground

H

h—hecto (prefix for 10^2)
 H—henry (unit of inductance)
 HF—high frequency (3-30 MHz)
 HFO—high-frequency oscillator; heterodyne frequency oscillator
 HPF—highest probable frequency; high-pass filter
 Hz—hertz (unit of frequency, 1 cycle/s)

I

I—current, indicating lamp
 IARU—International Amateur Radio Union
 IC—integrated circuit
 ID—identification; inside diameter
 IEEE—Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
 IF—intermediate frequency

IMD—intermodulation distortion
 in.—inch (unit of length)
 in./s—inch per second (unit of velocity)
 I/O—input/output
 IRC—international reply coupon
 ISB—Independent sideband
 ITF—Interference Task Force
 ITU—International Telecommunication Union
 ITU-T—ITU Telecommunication Standardization Bureau

J-K

j—operator for complex notation, as for reactive component of an impedance ($+j$ inductive; $-j$ capacitive)
 J—joule ($\text{kg m}^2/\text{s}^2$) (energy or work unit); jack
 JFET—junction field-effect transistor
 k—kilo (prefix for 10^3); Boltzmann's constant (1.38×10^{-23} J/K)
 K—kelvin (used without degree symbol) absolute temperature scale; relay
 kB—kilobytes
 kBd—1000 bauds
 kbit—1024 bits
 kbit/s—1024 bits per second
 kbyte—1024 bytes
 kg—kilogram
 kHz—kilohertz
 km—kilometer
 kV—kilovolt
 kW—kilowatt
 k Ω —kilohm

L

l—liter (liquid volume)
 L—lambert; inductor
 lb—pound (force unit)
 LC—inductance-capacitance
 LCD—liquid crystal display
 LED—light-emitting diode
 LF—low frequency (30–300 kHz)
 LHC—left-hand circular (polarization)
 LO—local oscillator; Leadership Official
 LP—log periodic
 LS—loudspeaker
 lsb—least significant bit
 LSB—lower sideband
 LSI—large-scale integration
 LUF—lowest usable frequency

M

m—meter (length); milli (prefix for 10^{-3})
 M—mega (prefix for 10^6); meter (instrument)
 mA—milliampere
 mAh—milliampere hour
 MB—megabytes
 MCP—multimode communications processor
 MDS—Multipoint Distribution Service; minimum discernible (or detectable) signal
 MF—medium frequency (300–3000 kHz)
 mH—millihenry
 MHz—megahertz

mi—mile, statute (unit of length)
 mi/h (MPH)—mile per hour
 mi/s—mile per second
 mic—microphone
 Mil—one-thousandth of an inch
 min—minute (time)
 MIX—mixer
 mm—millimeter
 MOD—modulator
 modem—modulator/demodulator
 MOS—metal-oxide semiconductor
 MOSFET—metal-oxide semiconductor field-effect transistor
 MS—meteor scatter
 ms—millisecond
 m/s—meters per second
 msb—most-significant bit
 MSI—medium-scale integration
 MSK—minimum-shift keying
 MSO—message storage operation
 MUF—maximum usable frequency
 mV—millivolt
 mW—milliwatt
 M Ω —megohm

N

n—nano (prefix for 10^{-9}); number of turns (inductors)
 NBFM—narrow-band frequency modulation
 NC—no connection; normally closed
 NCS—net-control station; National Communications System
 nF—nanofarad
 NF—noise figure
 nH—nanohenry
 NiCd—nickel cadmium
 NM—Net Manager
 NMOS—N-channel metal-oxide silicon
 NO—normally open
 NPN—negative-positive-negative (transistor)
 NPRM—Notice of Proposed Rule Making (FCC)
 ns—nanosecond
 NTIA—National Telecommunications and Information Administration
 NTS—National Traffic System

O

OBS—Official Bulletin Station
 OD—outside diameter
 OES—Official Emergency Station
 OO—Official Observer
 op amp—operational amplifier
 ORS—Official Relay Station
 OSC—oscillator
 OSCAR—Orbiting Satellite Carrying Amateur Radio
 OTC—Old Timer's Club
 oz—ounce ($\frac{1}{16}$ pound)

P

p—pico (prefix for 10^{-12})
 P—power; plug
 PA—power amplifier
 PACTOR—digital mode combining aspects of packet and AMTOR
 PAM—pulse-amplitude modulation
 PBS—packet bulletin-board system

PC—printed circuit
 PD—power dissipation
 PEP—peak envelope power
 PEV—peak envelope voltage
 pF—picofarad
 pH—picohenry
 PIC—Public Information Coordinator
 PIN—positive-intrinsic-negative (semiconductor)
 PIO—Public Information Officer
 PIV—peak inverse voltage
 PLC—Power Line Carrier
 PLL—phase-locked loop
 PM—phase modulation
 PMOS—P-channel (metal-oxide semiconductor)
 PNP—positive negative positive (transistor)
 pot—potentiometer
 P-P—peak to peak
 ppd—postpaid
 PROM—programmable read-only memory
 PSAC—Public Service Advisory Committee
 PSHR—Public Service Honor Roll
 PTO—permeability-tuned oscillator
 PTT—push to talk

Q-R

Q—figure of merit (tuned circuit); transistor
 QRP—low power (less than 5-W output)
 R—resistor
 RACES—Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Service
 RAM—random-access memory
 RC—resistance-capacitance
 R/C—radio control
 RCC—Rag Chewer's Club
 RDF—radio direction finding
 RF—radio frequency
 RFC—radio-frequency choke
 RFI—radio-frequency interference
 RHC—right-hand circular (polarization)
 RIT—receiver incremental tuning
 RLC—resistance-inductance-capacitance
 RM—rule making (number assigned to petition)
 r/min (RPM)—revolutions per minute
 rms—root mean square
 ROM—read-only memory
 r/s—revolutions per second
 RS—Radio Sputnik (Russian ham satellite)

RST—readability-strength-tone (CW signal report)
 RTTY—radioteletype
 RX—receiver, receiving

S

s—second (time)
 S—siemens (unit of conductance); switch
 SASE—self-addressed stamped envelope
 SCF—switched capacitor filter
 SCR—silicon controlled rectifier
 SEC—Section Emergency Coordinator

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| SET—Simulated Emergency Test | VEC—Volunteer Examiner Coordinator |
| SGL—State Government Liaison | VFO—variable-frequency oscillator |
| SHF—super-high frequency (3-30 GHz) | VHF—very-high frequency (30-300 MHz) |
| SM—Section Manager; silver mica (capacitor) | VLF—very-low frequency (3-30 kHz) |
| S/N—signal-to-noise ratio | VLSI—very-large-scale integration |
| SPDT—single-pole double-throw (switch) | VMOS—V-topology metal-oxide-semiconductor |
| SPST—single-pole single-throw (switch) | VOM—volt-ohmmeter |
| SS—ARRL Sweepstakes; spread spectrum | VOX—voice-operated switch |
| SSB—single sideband | VR—voltage regulator |
| SSC—Special Service Club | VSWR—voltage standing-wave ratio |
| SSI—small-scale integration | VTVM—vacuum-tube voltmeter |
| SSTV—slow-scan television | VUCC—VHF/UHF Century Club |
| STM—Section Traffic Manager | VXO—variable-frequency crystal oscillator |
| SX—simplex | |
| sync—synchronous, synchronizing | |
| SWL—shortwave listener | |
| SWR—standing-wave ratio | |
| T | W |
| T—tera (prefix for 10^{12}); transformer | W—watt ($\text{kg m}^2\text{s}^{-3}$), unit of power |
| TA—ARRL Technical Advisor | WAC—Worked All Continents |
| TC—Technical Coordinator | WAS—Worked All States |
| TCC—Transcontinental Corps (NTS) | WBFM—wide-band frequency modulation |
| TCP/IP—Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol | WEFAX—weather facsimile |
| tfc—traffic | Wh—watt-hour |
| TNC—terminal node controller (packet radio) | WPM—words per minute |
| TR—transmit/receive | WRC—World Radiocommunication Conference |
| TS—Technical Specialist | WVDC—working voltage, direct current |
| TTL—transistor-transistor logic | |
| TTY—teletypewriter | |
| TU—terminal unit | |
| TV—television | |
| TVI—television interference | |
| TX—transmitter, transmitting | |
| U | X |
| U—integrated circuit | X—reactance |
| UHF—ultra-high frequency (300 MHz to 3 GHz) | XCVR—transceiver |
| USB—upper sideband | XFMR—transformer |
| UTC—Coordinated Universal Time (also abbreviated Z) | XIT—transmitter incremental tuning |
| UV—ultraviolet | XO—crystal oscillator |
| V | XTAL—crystal |
| V—volt; vacuum tube | XVTR—transverter |
| VCO—voltage-controlled oscillator | |
| VCR—video cassette recorder | |
| VDT—video-display terminal | |
| VE—Volunteer Examiner | |
| Y-Z | |
| Y—crystal; admittance | |
| YIG—yttrium iron garnet | |
| Z—impedance; also see UTC | |
| <i>Numbers/Symbols</i> | |
| 5BDXCC—Five-Band DXCC | |
| 5BWAC—Five-Band WAC | |
| 5BWAS—Five-Band WAS | |
| 6BWAC—Six-Band WAC | |
| °—degree (plane angle) | |
| °C—degree Celsius (temperature) | |
| °F—degree Fahrenheit (temperature) | |
| α—(alpha) angles; coefficients, attenuation constant, absorption factor, area, common-base forward current-transfer ratio of a bipolar transistor | |
| β—(beta) angles; coefficients, phase constant, current gain of common-emitter transistor amplifiers | |
| γ—(gamma) specific gravity, angles, electrical conductivity, propagation constant | |
| Γ—(gamma) complex propagation constant | |
| δ—(delta) increment or decrement; density; angles | |
| Δ—(delta) increment or decrement determinant, permittivity | |
| ε—(epsilon) dielectric constant; permittivity; electric intensity | |
| ζ—(zeta) coordinates; coefficients | |
| η—(eta) intrinsic impedance; efficiency; surface charge density; hysteresis; coordinate | |
| θ—(theta) angular phase displacement; time constant; reluctance; angles | |
| ι—(iota) unit vector | |
| K—(kappa) susceptibility; coupling coefficient | |
| λ—(lambda) wavelength; attenuation constant | |
| Λ—(lambda) permeance | |
| μ—(mu) permeability; amplification factor; micro (prefix for 10^{-6}) | |
| μF—microfarad | |
| μH—microhenry | |
| μP—microprocessor | |
| ξ—(xi) coordinates | |
| π—(pi) ≈ 3.14159 | |
| ρ—(rho) resistivity; volume charge density; coordinates; reflection coefficient | |
| σ—(sigma) surface charge density; complex propagation constant; electrical conductivity; leakage coefficient; deviation | |
| Σ—(sigma) summation | |
| τ—(tau) time constant; volume resistivity; time-phase displacement; transmission factor; density | |
| ϕ—(phi) magnetic flux angles | |
| Φ—(phi) angles | |
| χ—(chi) electric susceptibility; angles | |
| Ψ—(psi) dielectric flux; phase difference; coordinates; angles | |
| ω—(omega) angular velocity $2\pi f$ | |
| Ω—(omega) resistance in ohms; solid angle | |